

**SAFE FILE: ATLANTIC CHARTER (2), incoming/outgoing**

*John F. Kennedy  
The Office*

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library  
**DECLASSIFIED**

②

---

---

PRESIDENTIAL CRUISE

AUGUST 1941

--oo0oo--

INCOMING MESSAGES

~~SECRET~~

--oo0oo--

208a01



**RECEIVED****U. S. S. POTOMAC**  
**OFFICIAL DISPATCH**  
**(ORIGINAL COPY)****RECEIVED****HEADING:**

Ø4221Ø

**FROM:**

OPNAV.

**TO:**

THE PRESIDENT.

**I  
N  
F  
O**~~**SECRET**~~

THE PRESIDENT AT SEA X MINISTER MOFFAT AT OTTAWA HAS TELEGRAPHED THAT MACKENZIE KING CONFIDENTIALLY INFORMED HIM OF PLANS TO GO TO GREAT BRITAIN BY AIR IN VERY NEAR FUTURE PERHAPS IN EIGHT OR TEN DAYS TIME X HE WOULD LIKE TO SEE YOU BEFORE HE DOES SO X WITHOUT WISHING TO INTRUDE ON YOUR HOLIDAY MACKENZIE KING SAYS IF YOU ARE STOPPING AT CAMPOBELLO OR OTHER CANADIAN PLACES A MEETING COULD BE ARRANGED THERE OR IF YOU WOULD CONFIDENTIALLY TELL HIM WHEN YOU WOULD BE BACK IN WASHINGTON HE MIGHT BE ABLE TO DELAY DEPARTURE SUFFICIENTLY TO MAKE A QUICK TRIP TO SEE YOU AT THE WHITE HOUSE X MACKENZIE KING SPECIFICALLY ASKS THAT FOREGOING BE SENT YOU AND SAID THAT IMMEDIATELY ON HEARING FROM YOU HE WOULD COMPLETE HIS PLANS X HULL

BLACK NUMBER THREE

TOR-2345-

Norfolk Navy Yard-9-12-40-2,000 (Sets of 6)

a 08aa 01

# ATLANTIC FLEET

INCOMIN

130400

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PRIORITY

YOUR 122046 X POUCHES TRANSFERRED IN HALIFAX TODAY AS INSTRUCTED BY YOUR 111820 X ANACOSTIA PLANE HAS RETURNED X ARGENTIA PLANE.

EXPECTED PROCEED NORTHWARD AFTER MINOR ENGINE REPAIRS AS PERMITTED BY WEATHER X NORTHBOUND MAIL NOW IN ARGENTIA PLANE RETURN-

ING TO REGULAR STATION X WHITE 29  
(BLACK)

REF: 122046 DIRECT ANACOSTIA MAIL RM PLANE CONTACT ARGENTIA MAIL PLANE AT HALIFAX AND OBTAIN MAIL X HOLD NORTH BOUND MAIL IN HALIFAX AND AWAIT NEW RENDEZVOUS X ARGENTIA PLANE RETURN REGULAR STATION

111820 . . SEND WHITE HOUSE POUCH TO ARRIVE HALIFAX TUESDAY FORENOON VIA PLANE X PILOT SHOULD CONTACT PLANE FROM ARGENTIA FOR TRANSFER MAIL AND RETURN X . . .

ACTION:

TOR: 0543 NSS NR 625

FROM:

OPNAV

Date:

13 AUGUST

ACTION:

AUGUSTA

INFORMATION:

00	01	05	11	12	13	15	20	70	86	90	95	99			
Admiral	Chief of Staff	Flag Secretary	Operations	War Plans	Asst. for Operations	Flag Lieutenant	Communications	Material	Marine	Gunnery	Aviation	Staff Duty	Special	BLK	29
														CWO	

a08a601

---

**ATLANTIC FLEET**

---

**130152****RESTRICTED****PRIORITY**

FOR CAPTAIN BEARDALL X BLACK TWENTY EIGHT X AFTER TEN HOUR  
SESSION HOUSE TONIGHT PASSED SENATE BILL WITH SLIGHT  
MODIFICATIONS PROVIDING FOR EIGHTEEN MONTHS EXTENSION BY A  
VOTE OF TWO HUNDRED THREE TO TWO HUNDRED TWO X HAD TO GO  
OUTSIDE FOR HELP XX EARLY

---

**FROM:** OPNAV**Date:**

---

**ACTION:** PRESIDENT

---

**INFORMATION:**

---

**ADMIRAL—00***a08ac01*

**ATLANTIC FLEET****INCOMING**

FOR THE PRESIDENT FROM HIS MAJESTYS GOVERNMENT AND THE  
BRITISH COMMONWEALTH GOD BLESS THE PRESIDENT AND PEOPLE OF  
THE UNITED STATES SIGNED WINSTON CHURCHILL BT 1745

**ACTION:****TOR:** 2118 LITE**FROM:** PRINCE OF WALES**Date:**  
AUG 12TH/CK**ACTION:**

AUGUSTA

**INFORMATION:**

00	01	05	11	12	13	15	20	70	86	90	95	99		
Admiral	Chief of Staff	Flag Secretary	Operations	War Plans	Asst. for Operations	Flag Lieutenant	Communi- cations	Material	Marine	Gunnery	Aviation	Staff Duty	Special	CWO

*a Spado,*

# ATLANTIC FLEET

INCOMIN

121840

~~RESTRICTED~~ PRIORITY

FOR CAPTAIN BEARDALL X THIS THIRD SUCCESSIVE DAY WITHOUT  
PRESS REPORTS X YOUR RADIO SILENCE CREATING NEW WAVES OF  
SPECULATION ROOSEVELT CHURCHILL CONFERENCES X THOUGHT YOU  
SHOULD KNOW X EARLY X BLACK TWENTYSIX

ACTION:

TOR: HSS NR 538 AT 1920

FROM: OPNAV

Date: 12 AUGUST

ACTION:

PRESIDENT

INFORMATION:

00 Admiral	01 Chief of Staff	05 Flag Secretary	11 Operations	12 War Plans	13 Asst. for Operations	15 Flag Lieutenant	20 Communi- cations	70 Material	86 Marine	90 Gunnery	95 Aviation	99 Staff Duty	Special	CW	26
---------------	----------------------	----------------------	------------------	-----------------	----------------------------	-----------------------	---------------------------	----------------	--------------	---------------	----------------	------------------	---------	----	----

a 08ae 01



THAT IS BLACK MARKET DEER  
THAT AS THE SEVERAL SUGGESTIONS WERE BEING MADE PERIOD X-HOT X  
AND THAT CERTAIN PRESSURE HAD NOT BEACHED AN OBLIVION STATE AND  
UNWILLINGLY IN THE NIGHT TO SHIP MATERIAL THROUGH SILENT COMM  
SITUATION THAT THE CERTAIN HAD EXPRESSED INTEREST IN VEHICLE COMM  
FACILITIES OF ANY KIND TO THE CERTAIN HAD BEEN DECIDED FROM  
AND THEY WERE CONCERNED SITUATION THAT FOR THE MOMENT NO ENGINEER

122 050

~~SECRET~~

PRIORITY

THE PRESIDENT AT SEA X WINANT REPORTS THE TEXTS OF DECLARATIONS  
SUBMITTED BY THE BRITISH AND SOVIET GOVERNMENTS COMMA RESPECTIVELY  
COMMA TO THE TURKISH GOVERNMENT ASSURING THE TURKISH GOVERNMENT  
THAT THE TERRITORIAL INTEGRITY OF TURKEY WILL BE SCRUPULOUSLY  
OBSERVED BY GREAT BRITAIN AND THE SOVIET UNION AND THAT IF TURKEY  
IS ATTACKED BY ANY EUROPEAN POWER COMMA GREAT BRITAIN AND THE  
SOVIET UNION ARE PREPARED TO RENDER EVERY HELP PERIOD WINANT ADDS  
THAT ACCORDING TO THE BRITISH AMBASSADOR IN ANKARA COMMA THE  
SOVIET DECLARATION HAS GREATLY PLEASED THE TURKISH GOVERNMENT AND  
THAT THE TURKISH GOVERNMENT WISHES TO MAKE BOTH DECLARATIONS PUBL  
PERIOD THE BRITISH HAVE AGREED TO THIS SEMICOLON SOVIET PERMISSIO  
IS EXPECTED PERIOD PARA LEAHY REPORTS THAT ACCORDING TO WEYGANDS

208af01





**ATLANTIC FLEET**

121555

~~RESTRICTED~~ ROUTINE

AT YOUR SUGGESTION I HAVE ARRANGED THAT MAURICE EVANS WILL READ  
RUDYARD KIPLINGS POEM QUOTE THE ISLANDERS UNQUOTE WEDNESDAY

NIGHT ON THE TREASURY HOUR OVER THE COLUMBIA BROADCASTING  
SYSTEM BETWEEN EIGHT AND NINEEASTERN STANDARD TIME X I HOPE

YOU WILL ENJOY IT X BEST REGARDS X HENRY MORGENTHAU JR X BLACK

1815 NSS NR 515

FROM: OPNAV

Date:

12 AUGUST

ACTION:

PRESIDENT

INFORMATION:

ADMIRAL—00

R 25

a08ah01

---

**ATLANTIC FLEET**

---

**INCOMIN**

120225

~~SECRET~~

ROUTINE

ORIGINATOR NAVAIDE X PROCEED AT DISCRETION TO ARRIVE OUTER  
HARBOR YARMOUTH NOVA SCOTIA BY WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON AUGUST  
THIRTEENTH AT WHICH TIME WILL ADVISE TIME AND PLACE OF  
REEMBARKATION

**ACTION:****TOR:** 0433 NSS NR 397**FROM:** OPNAV**Date:**  
12 AUGUST**ACTION:**

POTOMAC

**INFORMATION:**

00	01	05	11	12	13	15	20	70	86	90	95	99		
Admiral	Chief of Staff	Flag Secretary	Operations	War Plans	Asst. for Operations	Flag Lieutenant	Communi- cations	Material	Marine	Gunnery	Aviation	Staff Duty	Special	BLK CWO

a08a101

N. C. S. 387

## U. S. NAVAL COMMUNICATION SERVICE

SRS

FROM: OPNAV

161805 BLACK 43

TO : THE PRESIDENT

16-16896-0

NAVY SECRET PRODUCTION OFFICE

FOR THE PRESIDENT AT SEA.

STEINHARDT REPORTS THAT ONE HE AND CRIPPS DELIVERED THE MESSAGE TO STALIN AND MOLOTOV THE EVENING OF AUGUST FIFTEENTH. TWO STALIN REQUESTED US TO TRANSMIT ON BEHALF OF THE PEOPLE AND GOVERNMENT OF THE SOVIET UNION QUOTE HIS GREAT THANKS FOR THE READINESS OF PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT AND PRIME MINISTER CHURCHILL TO RENDER HELP TO THE SOVIET UNION IN ITS WAR OF FREEDOM AGAINST HITLERISM UNQUOTE AND ADDED THAT HE WAS READY TO FACILITATE THE MEETING OF AMERICAN, BRITISH AND SOVIET REPRESENTATIVES. THREE STALIN THEREUPON DICTATED TO YOU AND CHURCHILL THE MESSAGE WHICH HAS APPEARED IN FULL IN THE PRESS X FOUR STALIN STATED THAT HE WAS NOT SATISFIED WITH THE PROGRESS OF THE WAR ; THAT THE UKRAINE SITUATION WAS QUOTE THAT SOVIET FORCES MUST LEAVE NIKOLAEV QUOTE TODAY OR TOMORROW UNQUOTE AND THAT ALTHOUGH GERMAN LOSSES HAVE BEEN HEAVY QUOTE THEY HAVE MORE PLANES AND TANKS THAN WE UNQUOTE

1925/AI 8290  
16 AUGUST 1941

*PSF Safe Atlantic Charter*

*208ajoi*

N. C. S. 387

U. S. NAVAL COMMUNICATION SERVICE

SRS

FROM:- NAVAID TO SECNAV.  
TO:- U.S.S. POTOMAC.

16 AUG 41.

"161717"

-- P R I O R I T Y --

16-16596-0

NAVY DEPARTMENT PRINTING OFFICE

FOR CAPTAIN BEARDALL

ADLAI STEVENSON SPECIAL ASSISTANT TO SECRETARY

ENROUTE POTOMAC BY PLANE

SIGNED

BEATTY.

TOR 1800 AI.

008ak01

N. C. S. 387

## U. S. NAVAL COMMUNICATION SERVICE

SRS

FROM: OPNAV

TO : THE PRESIDENT

"152156" BLACK 41

16-15896-0

NAVY/NAVY PRINTING OFFICE

P R I O R I T Y ~~SECRET~~

STEINHARDT REPORTS THAT CRIPPS AND HE HAVE AN APPOINTMENT WITH STALIN AT SIX OCLOCK THIS AFTERNOON AUGUST FIFTEEN MOSCOW TIME. LEAHY REPORTS TODAY THAT HE HAS NO REASON TO ASSUME THAT CHANGES IN ARMISTICE AGREEMENT ARE IMMINENT. HE ADDS THAT IT IS NOT BELIEVED IN VICHY THAT USE OF FLEET OR AFRICAN BASES WILL BE AGREED TO BY PETAIN AT LEAST NOT UNTIL MORE PRESSURE IS BROUGHT TO BEAR ON HIM BY THE GERMANS THAN HAS BEEN APPLIED UNTIL NOW.

HULL

TOR 1750 -PG-

~~By [redacted] 1721 CY 100~~

By J. Schaeuble Date 1261 CY 10

a08aL01

N. C. S. 387

U. S. NAVAL COMMUNICATION SERVICE

SRS

FROM: OPNAV

TO : THE PRESIDENT

"152040" BLACK 42

16-16896-0

~~RESTRICTED~~

OUTSTANDING PRIORITY OFFICE

FOR GENERAL WATSON,

PEAK PHONED BRITISH AMBASSADOR ANXIOUS SEE PRESIDENT  
BEFORE LEAVING UNITED STATES TUESDAY. AVAILABLE ANY TIME BETWEEN  
NOW AND TUESDAY REGARDS

SIGNED ROBERTA

TOR 2241 -PG-

*a of amo*

N. C. S. 387

U. S. NAVAL COMMUNICATION SERVICE

SRS

FROM: OPNAV

to : THE PRESIDENT

"151735" BLACK FORTY

16-16896-0

~~RESTRICTED~~

OUTER HARBOR FRONTIER OFFICE

RIGHT HONORABLE ARTHUR PURVIS DIRECTOR GENERAL BRITISH PURCHASING  
COMMISSION KILLED IN AIRPLANE ACCIDENT ACCORDING ANNOUNCEMENT  
ROYAL AIR FORCE LAST NIGHT X SUGGESTED YOU MIGHT MESSAGE LORD  
HALIFAX  
EARLY

TOR 1907 -AI-  
15 AUG 1941.

008001



N. C. S. 387

U. S. NAVAL COMMUNICATION SERVICE

SRS

FM; OPNAV.  
TO; PRESIDENT.

P R I O R I T Y.

BLACK THIRTYSIX CORRECTED  
TO BLACK THIRTYNINE.

"150415"

16-16895-0

DEFENSE PRINTING OFFICE

URGE THAT YOU HOLD PRESS CONFERENCE WHEN YOU DOCK AND GIVE THE PRESS WHATEVER IS POSSIBLE IN THE WAY OF DETAILS OF THE CONFERENCE--WHERE THE MEETING

WERE HELD, NAMES OF CONFEREES AND CLEAR UP WHAT I FEAR WILL BE A MUCH DISCUSSED AND CONTROVERSIAL ANGLE-- WHETHER THE EIGHT POINTS ARE PEACE

AIMS OR WAR AIMS. CABLE REPORTS FROM LONDON TODAY SAY WITH MUCH ADDITIONAL DETAIL BRITISH DELEGATION NUMBERED TWENTYTHREE AND THAT REPRESENTATIVES

OF THE BRITISH PRESS WERE PRESENT. FROM NOON YESTERDAY AND THROUGH THE NIGHT LONDON LEAKS CONTINUED X THE BRITISH EVEN HOOKED UP AMERICAN NET-

WORKS WITH THE BRITISH BROADCASTING COMPANY AND ANNOUNCED YESTERDAY THAT MAJOR ATTLEE WOULD MAKE AN IMPORTANT RADIO ANNOUNCEMENT AT NINE OCLOCK,

EASTERN STANDARD TIME, OUR TIME, TO THE BRITISH AND AMERICAN PEOPLE, BECAUSE PREMATURE ANNOUNCEMENTS CONSTITUTED ONLY NEWS AVAILABLE TO

AMERICAN PRESS AND PEOPLE, THERE IS REAL FEELING THAT WE ARE BECOMING DEPENDENT ON BRITISH FOR NEWS EVEN OF OUR PRESIDENTS ACTIVITIES. FOR THESE

AND OTHER REASONS, I URGE YOU RECEIVE PRESS AS SOON AS POSSIBLE UPON RETURN TO SHORE AND GIVE THEM ALL INFORMATION CONDITIONS WILL PERMIT.

288001

N. C. S. 387

U. S. NAVAL COMMUNICATION SERVICE

SRS

150415

18-16896-0

NOTES: PRINTING OFFICE

TOO SOON YET FOR GENERAL REACTION. CONGRESSIONAL CIRCLES FOLLOW  
EXPECTED LINES. ONE IMMEDIATE REACTION WORTH REPORTING IS FEELING  
ON PART OF SOME THAT WE HAVE LOST TWO OF OUR FOUR FREEDOMS SINCE NO  
MENTION WAS MADE IN THE EIGHT POINTS OF FREEDOM OF RELIGION OR  
FREEDOM OF SPEECH AND PRESS. TRAIN ARRANGEMENTS, AS REQUESTED, OKAY.

EARLY.

a08ap01

N. C. S. 387

U. S. NAVAL COMMUNICATION SERVICE

SRS

FROM: OPNAV  
TO: THE PRESIDENT

150300

BLACK 38

16-16896-0

NOVEMBER 1970 EDITION

IF UNABLE TO DECIPHER OPNAV 141820 WE WILL REPEAT ENCIPHERED FOR  
AUGUST 15 X IT BROKE HERE TWICE

0082901

N. C. S. 387

## U. S. NAVAL COMMUNICATION SERVICE

SRS

FROM: OPNAV  
TO : PRESIDENT US

"142115" BLACK 37 -- STATE 10

P R I O R I T Y

16-16896-0

OUTSTANDING PENDING OFFICE

ALTHOUGH LEAHY STATES THAT IT IS PERHAPS TOO EARLY TO GIVE A GENERAL PICTURE OF THE IMPRESSION CREATED IN FRANCE BY PETAINS STATEMENT OF POLICE IN THE GENERAL OPINION IN FRANCE IT REPRESENTS NO ADVANCE TOWARD COLLABORATION WITH GERMANY. IN THE INTERNAL FIELD THE AMBASSADOR ADDS THAT THERE IS TENDENCY TO FEEL THAT THE REORGANIZATION OF THE GOVERNMENT WILL RESULT IN NO REAL CHANGE ALTHOUGH THE STRENGTHENING OF THE POLICE CONTROL WHICH REVEALS AN UNEASINESS AS TO THE POSITION OF THE REGIME WILL PROBABLY NOT SERVE TO MAKE ITS POSITION MORE POPULAR. ONE INTERPRETATION OF THE DECLARATION AND THE ACCOMPANYING MEASURES IS THAT THEY ARE PART OF A MANEUVER INTENDED TO GAIN TIME FOR FRANCE SO THAT THE MARSHAL CAN TELL THE GERMANS THAT THE PROCESS OF REORGANIZATION WILL REQUIRE SOME TIME BEFORE ITS RESULTS CAN BE JUDGED. IN THE INTERVENING TIME IT IS HOPED THAT IF THE RUSSIANS HOLD THE GERMANS MAY PERHAPS BE IN NO POSITION TO EXERCISE THE MAXIMUM PRESSURE OF WHICH THEY ARE CAPABLE TODAY.

HULL

TOR 2349 PG 14 AUG 1941.

*a08ar01*

N. C. S. 387

# U. S. NAVAL COMMUNICATION SERVICE

SRS

FROM: OPNAV  
TO : PRESIDENT US

"142115" BLACK 37 ---STATE 10

P R I O R I T Y ----- ~~SECRET~~

18-16896-0

NAVY/NAVY PRIORITY OFFICE

ALTHOUGH LEAHY STATES THAT IT IS PERHAPS TOO EARLY TO GIVE A GENERAL PICTURE OF THE IMPRESSION CREATED IN FRANCE BY PETAINS STATEMENT OF POLICY IN THE GENERAL OPINION IN FRANCE IT REPRESENTS NO ADVANCE TOWARD COLLABORATION WITH GERMANY. IN THE INTERNAL FIELD THE AMBASSADOR ADDS THAT THERE IS TENDENCY TO FEEL THAT THE REORGANIZATION OF THE GOVERNMENT WILL RESULT IN NO REAL CHANGE ALTHOUGH THE STRENGTHENING OF THE POLICE CONTROL WHICH REVEALS AN UNEASINESS AS TO THE POSITION OF THE REGIME WILL PROBABLY NOT SERVE TO MAKE ITS POSITION MORE POPULAR. ON INTERPRETATION OF THE DECLARATION AND THE ACCOMPANYING MEASURES IS THAT THEY ARE PART OF A MANEUVER INTENDED TO GAIN TIME FOR FRANCE SO THAT THE MARSHAL CAN TELL THE GERMANS THAT THE PROCESS OF REORGANIZATION WILL REQUIRE SOME TIME BEFORE ITS RESULTS CAN BE JUDGED. IN THE INTERVENING TIME IT IS HOPED THAT IF THE RUSSIANS HOLD THE GERMANS MAY PERHAPS BE IN NO POSITION TO EXERCISE THE MAXIMUM PRESSURE OF WHICH THEY ARE CAPABLE TODAY.

State Dept. 1-11-72

By J. Schaeble Date

128451 100

TOR 2349 PG 14 AUGUST 1941.

By Deputy

By H. B. Stewart

OCT 15 1971

a08a501



**RECEIVED****U. S. S. POTOMAC**  
**OFFICIAL DISPATCH**  
(ORIGINAL COPY)**RECEIVED**

HEADING:

"141800"

PART TWO BLACK THREE FIVE

FROM:

OPNAV

TO:

PRESIDENT US

I  
N  
F  
O

P R I O R I T Y

I HAVE TALKED TWICE WITH TOM LAMONT BUT WITHOUT SUCCESS. PERHAPS YOU MAYBE WANT TO APPEAL TO MYRON TAYLOR OR SOME OTHER OF THE STEEL ORGANIZATION. IF TAKE OVER IS DECIDED UPON WE RECOMMEND A TEMPORARY QUASI TRUSTEESHIP UNTIL FINAL METHODS ARE DETERMINED. THERE WILL BE NO DIFFICULTY WITH WORKERS AND NO TROOPS WILL BE NEEDED. ADMIRAL BOWEN CAN HANDLE PLANT WITH ASSISTANCE OF PERSONNEL MAN FROM MARITIME COMMISSION STAFFUX. PLEASE ADVISE YOUR WISHES.

SIGNED:

FRANK KNOX,  
E.S. LAND,  
SIDNEY HILLMAN,  
WILLIAM H DAVIS..

a08at01

ATLANTIC FLEET

051830

~~SECRET~~

PRIORITY

FOLLOWING FOR THE PRESIDENT FROM THE PRIME MINISTER X HARRY RETURN-  
ED DEAD BEAT FROM RUSSIA BUT IS LIVELY AGAIN NOW X WE SHALL GET HIM  
IN FINE TRIM ON VOYAGE X WE ARE JUST OFF X IT IS 27 YEARS AGO TODAY

THAT THE HUNS BEGAN THEIR LAST WAR X WE ALL MUST MAKE GOOD JOB OF  
IT THIS TIME X TWICE OUGHT TO BE ENOUGH X LOOK FORWARD SO MUCH TO  
OUR MEETING X KINDEST REGARDS QUOTE ENDS FOLLOWING FROM MR HOPKINS

FOR THE PRESIDENT X QUOTE BRING PRODUCTION ESTIMATES OF TANKS AIR-  
CRAFT BY MONTH THROUGH 1942 X HOPE ARNOLD WILL COME WITH SOME STA-  
TISTICS OF SUPPLIES TO MIDDLE EAST AND RUSSIA X GOOD WINE APPRED-

IATED PLENTY LEMONS HAMS CIGARETTES FRUITS X AM WELL AND HAVE COM-  
plete INFORMATION ABOUT STRENGTH OF RUSSIAN FORCES XX HARRY XX END  
QUOTE

FROM: OPNAV

Date:

AUGUST 5, 1941

ACTION: PRESIDENT

INFORMATION:

*No number*

*MLF*

ADMIRAL-00

*a 080001*



S. 1320f.

## NAVAL MESSAGE.

For use in  
Cypher or  
Coding Office  
only.

Originators Instructions:  
(Indication of Priority,  
AIDAC, NOTWT  
For Exercise).

IMMEDIATE

INTERCEPT GROUP.

TO: Captain U.S.S. AUGUSTA

FROM: 1st Sea  
Lord, British Navy.

The Prime Minister desires to inform the President that H.M. Submarine

SEVERN reports she has sunk a U-Boat 250 miles South West of Cape

St Vincent.

T.O.O. 0945.

Secret Hand Message

A08aV01

Book or Table to be used for

Cyphering or Coding.

Recyphering or Recoding.

Initials of Cypherer  
or Coder.

Time of Receipt in  
Cypher or Coding  
Office.

Date.

**ATLANTIC FLEET**

100835

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PRIORITY

HAVE NO RECORD OF WHITE SERIAL 14 X PLEASE ADVISE X THIS IS  
BLACK 22

0937 10TH NSS FOX NR 131

FROM: JFNAV

Date:

AUGUST 10, 1941

ACTION: PRESIDENT

INFORMATION:

ADMIRAL-00

Mc/ 22

208aw01

# ATLANTIC FLEET

INCOMING

BT

COMMANDER IN CHIEF USN USS AUGUSTA FROM RIPLEY BT  
OFFICERS AND SHIPS COMPANY ARE MOST GREATFUL FOR  
YOUR VERY KIND PRESENT

ACTION: LT LOUD

TOR: 2105 FI

FROM:

HMS RIPLEY

Date:  
AUG 9TH/CK

ACTION:

USS AUGUSTA

INFORMATION:

00 Admiral	01 Chief of Staff	05 Flag Secretary	11 Operations	12 War Plans	13 Asst. for Operations	15 Flag Lieutenant	20 Communi- cations	70 Material	86 Marine	90 Gunnery	95 Aviation	99 Staff Duty	Special	CWO
---------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	------------------	-----------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------	---------------------------	----------------	--------------	---------------	----------------	------------------	---------	-----

208ax01

# ATLANTIC FLEET

INCOMING

1705

BT

AUGUSTA FOR PRESIDENT OF USA FROM HMCANADIAN DESTROYER  
RESTIGOUCHE BT CAPTAIN OFFICERS AND MEN OF HMCS  
RESTIGOUCHE WOULD LIKE TO EXPRESS THEIR SINCERE THANKS  
FOR YOUR THOUGHTS GENEROSITY TO ALL THE SHIPS COMPANY

ACTION: LT. LOUD

TOR: 2046 FL

FROM: PRINCE OF WALES

Date: AUG 9TH/CK

ACTION: USS AUGUSTA

INFORMATION:

00	01	05	11	12	13	15	20	70	86	90	95	99			
Admiral	Chief of Staff	Flag Secretary	Operations	War Plans	Asst. for Operations	Flag Lieutenant	Communi- cations	Material	Marine	Gunnery	Aviation	Staff Duty	Special	CWO	

208ayo1

081915

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PRIORITY

DOMINION MONARCH BRITISH MERCHANTMAN WITH TWELVE HUNDRED  
TROOP PASSENGERS DEPARTED CRISTOBAL TEN FIFTEEN

OPERATIONS OFFICER  
1106/9/ NR 828

COM 15

SECNAV

CINCLANT

AUG 9

*A*  
*adpaz01*

ATLANTIC FLEET

080405

ROUTINE

MSG LT LANMAN PLEASE INFORM FISHING PARTY FISH NOT  
EDIBLE BECAUSE OF WORMS ENS ROOSEVELT

FLAG LIEUTENANT \_\_\_\_\_

FROM:

Date:

ACTION: 0400 BLTUBE

AUGUST 8TH/CK

INFORMATION:  
COMDESDIV 14

AUGUSTA

QQQQQ

FLAG LIEUTENANT-15

a08601

**ATLANTIC FLEET**

081111

~~SECRET~~ PRIORITY

URAD 021845 X CONVOY IS READY TO PROCEED FROM REYKJAVIK TO  
NEW YORK ON NIGHT 10 AUGUST X INFO COMTASKFOR 16

REF: ARRANGE FOR SS GODAFOSS AND SS KATLA PROCEED IN CONVOY  
TOGETHER X ACTION FIRST PROV MARBRIG ICELAND INFO CINCLANT

OPERATIONS OFFICER

NSS NR 787 COR 0914 NSS NR 950

FROM: GEN 1ST MAR BRIG PROV

Date: AUGUST 9

ACTION:

OPNAV

INFORMATION:

CINCLANT

**ADMIRAL—00**

a086a01



**RECEIVED****U. S. S. POTOMAC**  
**OFFICIAL DISPATCH**  
(ORIGINAL COPY)**RECEIVED****HEADING:**

Ø42123

BLACK TWO

**FROM:**

OPNAV

**TO:**

THE PRESIDENT

I  
N  
F  
O~~**SECRET**~~

WINANT REPORTS AUGUST THIRD X HAVE BEEN WITH HARRY X HE DID A REAL  
JOB X TIRED BUT OTHERWISE ALL RIGHT X DOCTOR PROMISED TO KEEP HIM  
IN BED A COUPLE OF DAYS X SCHOENFELD REPORTS RESPONSIBLE FINNISH  
OFFICIAL STATES CONFIDENTIALLY THAT FINNISH LOSSES IN FIRST MONTH  
FOUR TO FIVE THOUSAND KILLED AND PROBABLY EIGHT THOUSAND WOUNDED X  
MORRIS COMMENTS FROM BERLIN GERMAN PRESS STATEMENTS LISTING IN GREAT  
DETAIL ALLEGED RUSSIAN LOSSES OF MATERIAL BUT MAKING NO MENTION OF  
GERMAN LOSSES IN EITHER MEN OR MATERIAL BY NO MEANS CHEERING TO GERMAN  
PEOPLE X HULL

TOR 2225 GCT, 4 AUG.  
F SKED.

Norfolk Navy Yard-0-12-40-2,000 (Sets of 6)

2  
a086601

**ATLANTIC FLEET**

091645

RESTRICTED

PRIORITY

FOR ADMIRAL MCINTYRE XX GENERAL CONDITION PATIENT CONTINUES  
TO IMPROVE X TEMPERATURE DOWN ENTIRE WEEK X UP IN CHAIR  
PAST 2 DAYS X BROTHER VISITED TODAY X THIS IS BLACK 21  
SIG HARPER

1737 NSS NR 988

FROM: OPNAV

Date: AUGUST 9

ACTION: THE PRESIDENT

INFORMATION:

ADMIRAL-00

34K 21

208601

---

**ATLANTIC FLEET**

---

091630

~~SECRET~~

PRIORITY

BLACK TWENTY XX WAR DEPARTMENT ACKNOWLEDGES RECEIPT  
GENERAL MARSHALLS WHITE THIRTEEN X ARRANGEMENTS BEING  
MADE SHIP FIFTY PLANES TO PHILLIPPINES IN CRATES FROM  
FACTORY

1643 AUG 9 NSS NR 980

FROM: OPNAV

Date:

AUG 9

ACTION: CINCLANT

INFORMATION:

ADMIRAL-00

20

a 086d01

**ATLANTIC FLEET**

082359

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DEFERRED

LONDON REPORTS TRIPITZ SHOWN ALONGSIDE ENTRANCE TO INNER  
DOCKYARD BASIN AND THE LUTZOW AND HIPPER IN DRYDOCK BY  
PHOTO AIR RECONNAISSANCE AT KIEL SIX AUGUST

0635

FROM: OPNAV

Date:

AUGUST 9 1941

ACTION: CINCLANT

INFORMATION:

ALL TASKFORCE COMMANDERS

ADMIRAL-00

*Mej*

*a016e01*

**ATLANTIC FLEET**

082240

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DEFERRED

BE PREPARED TO EMBARK FIVE MEMBERS SENATE NAVAL  
AFFAIRS COMMITTEE ON UPSHUR AT BOSTON FOR PASS-

AGE TO REYKJAVIK VIA ARGENTIA X DEPARTING BOS-  
TON ABOUT 1600 EIGHTEEN AUGUST X ADVISE ANY

CHANGE IN UPSHUR SCHEDULE X BEING SENT TO COM-  
SUPPORTFOR FOR ACTION AND CINCLANT X UPSHUR X

COM ONE X COMDGGEN FIRST MARBRIG PROV X COMTASK-  
GROUP FOUR POINT FOUR

OPERATIONS

NSS NR 890

FROM: OPNAV

Date:

9 AUGUST

ACTION: COMTASKFOR 4

INFORMATION:

CINCLANT

ADMIRAL-00

*11/8*  
*a086f01*

082356

~~SECRET~~

ROUTINE

UNIDENTIFIED MERCHANTMAN REPORTED SIGHTING  
SUB 43-40 N 32 W AT 2040 GCT 7 AUGUST X NO  
OTHER REPORTS OR ESTIMATES

OPERATIONS

NSS NR 885

OPNAV

9 AUGUST

ALL TASKFOR COMMANDERS

CINCLANT

*PLS*

*a 0867d<sup>2</sup>*



---

**ATLANTIC FLEET**

---

**INCOMIN**

082050

~~SECRET~~

PRIORITY

STATE SERIAL SEVEN XX MORRIS REPORTS FROM BERLIN THAT GERMAN DOMESTIC PROPAGANDA HAS FOR SOME WEEKS BEEN VISIBLY AND IN-

CREASINGLY DIRECTED COUNTERACTING INCREASING UNEASINESS OF PEOPLE AT UNEXPECTED DIFFICULTY OF RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN, AND PRO-

SPECTWHICH IS ONLY NOW BEING WIDELY REALIZED IN GERMANY THAT WAR AS A WHOLE WILL LAST INTO ANOTHER WINTER PERIOD MORRIS BELIE

THAT IF SOVIET RESISTANCE CONTINUES AND CAMPAIGN DRAWS OUT INTO AUTUMN COMMA THE PUBLIC UNREST WILL REACH SERIOUS DIMENSIONS

PERIOD X BLACK NINETEEN X MORRIS ALSO REPORTS GOERING HAS LEFT GENERAL HEADQUARTERS AND IS MAKING EXTENDED STAY BERLIN REGION

PERIOD GOERINGS RELATIONS WITH HITLER SAID TO BE LESS CLOSE THAN ACTION: HERETOFOR, PRESUMABLY BECAUSE HE RECOMMENDED AGAINST ATTACK

TOR: ON RUSSIA (CONTINUE)

---

2086901

**ATLANTIC FLEET**

**INCOMIN**

- 2 -

UNTIL WAR IN WEST CONCLUDED PERIOD GOERING REPORTED GREATLY  
DISPLEASED BECAUSE AIR FORCE COMPELLED TURN OVER TO TANK CORPS

LARGE PART FUEL RESERVES ACCUMULATED FOR ATTACK AGAINST ENGLAND  
PERIOD GOERING SAID TO HAVE ORDERED ARRANGEMENTS WITH MANUFAC-

TURERS TO TRIPLE OUTPUT CERTAIN TYPES AIRCRAFT; THIS SEEMS TO  
CONFIRM REPORTED HEAVY LOSSES OF PLANES IN EAST PERIOD INDUSTRI-

AL LEADERS REPORTED TO BELIEVE IMPOSSIBLE CARRY OUT THIS INCRE-  
ASE BECAUSE OF SHORTAGE LABOR AND RAW MATERIALS PERIOD MORRIS

CONTINUES THAT EXTENSIONS EXISTING PLANTS ARE NOTICEABLE AND  
MANY NEW PLANTS IN COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION PERIOD CONSUL GENERAL

AT BERUT REPORTS CONVERSATION WITH DE GAULLE IN WHICH LATTER  
COMPLAINED OF FRICTION WITH BRITISH MILITARY AUTHORITIES AT

**ACTION:** SYRIA PERIOD KIRK REPORTS FROM CAIRO THAT BRITISH MILITARY

a 086902

- 3 -

TURKISH  
 AUTHORITIES TELL HIM IN CONFIDENCE THAT/GENERAL STAFF HAS  
 SUGGESTED INAUGURATION OF IMMEDIATE STAFF TALKS WITH BRITISH  
 BECAUSE OF RUMORS GERMAN PRESSURE TO OBTAIN FREEDOM OF PASSAGE  
 FOR AXIS FORCES THROUGH STRAITS PERIOD SIGNED HULL

**ACTION:**

TOR: 2303 8 NSS NR 840

FROM: OPNAV

Date: 8 AUGUST

**ACTION:**

PRESIDENT

**INFORMATION:**

00	01	05	11	12	13	15	20	70	86	90	95	99	Special	CWO
Admiral	Chief of Staff	Flag Secretary	Operations	War Plans	Asst. for Operations	Flag Lieutenant	Communi- cations	Material	Marine	Gunnery	Aviation	Staff Duty		

a086903

ACTION:

FROM: COMMA

Date:

1000 3 102 10 871

**ATLANTIC FLEET**

082050

~~SECRET~~

PRIORITY

STATE SERIAL SEVEN XX MORRIS REPORTS FROM BERLIN THAT GERMAN DOMESTIC PROPAGANDA HAS FOR SOME WEEKS BEEN VISIBLY AND INCREASINGLY DIRECTED COUNTERACTING INCREASING UNEASINESS OF PEOPLE AT UNEXPECTED DIFFICULTY OF RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN, AND PROSPECT WHICH IS ONLY NOW BEING WIDELY REALIZED IN GERMANY THAT WAR AS A WHOLE WILL LAST INTO ANOTHER WINTER PERIOD MORRIS BELIEVES THAT IF SOVIET RESISTANCE CONTINUES AND CAMPAIGN DRAWS OUT INTO AUTUMN COMMA THE PUBLIC UNREST WILL REACH SERIOUS DIMENSIONS PERIOD X BLACK NINETEEN X MORRIS ALSO REPORTS GOERING HAS LEFT GENERAL HEADQUARTERS AND IS MAKING EXTENDED STAY BERLIN REGION PERIOD GOERINGS RELATIONS WITH HITLER SAID TO BE LESS CLOSE THAN HERETOFORE, PRESUMABLY BECAUSE HE RECOMMENDED AGAINST ATTACK

ON RUSSIA (CONTINUED)

a086601



RECEIVED 10/10/41  
RECEIVED 10/10/41

RECEIVED 10/10/41  
RECEIVED 10/10/41

RECEIVED 10/10/41  
RECEIVED 10/10/41

RECEIVED 10/10/41  
RECEIVED 10/10/41

RECEIVED 10/10/41  
RECEIVED 10/10/41

RECEIVED 10/10/41  
RECEIVED 10/10/41

RECEIVED 10/10/41  
RECEIVED 10/10/41

RECEIVED 10/10/41

-2-

UNTIL WAR IN WEST CONCLUDED PERIOD GOERING REPORTED GREATLY  
DISPLEASED BECAUSE AIR FORCE COMPELLED TURN OVER TO TANK CORPS

LARGE PART FUEL RESERVES ACCUMULATED FOR ATTACK AGAINST ENGLAND  
PERIOD GOERING SAID TO HAVE ORDERED ARRANGEMENTS WITH MANUFAC-

TURERS TO TRIPLE OUTPUT CERTAIN TYPES AIRCRAFT; THIS SEEMS TO  
CONFIRM REPORTED HEAVY LOSSES OF PLANES IN EAST PERIOD INDUSTRI-

AL LEADERS REPORTED TO BELIEVE IMPOSSIBLE CARRY OUT THIS INCRE-  
ASE BECAUSE OF SHORTAGE LABOR AND RAW MATERIALS PERIOD MORRIS

CONTINUES THAT EXTENSIONS EXISTING PLANTS ARE NOTICEABLE AND  
MANY NEW PLANTS IN COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION PERIOD CONSUL GENERAL

AT BERUT REPORTS CONVERSATION WITH DE GAULLE IN WHICH LATTER  
COMPLAINED OF FRICTION WITH BRITISH MILITARY AUTHORITIES AT

SYRIA PERIOD KIRK REPORTS FROM CAIRO THAT BRITISH MILITARY

a 086402

THEY ARE BEING IN COURSE OF CONSIDERATION ACTION CONSIDER RECENT  
CONTINUED THAT EXISTING EXISTING BEING THE POLICEYSTE AND

THE COURSE OF CHURCHES FROM AND MAY BE THE BEING BEING  
AT BEING BEING TO BEING BEING BEING BEING BEING BEING

BEING BEING BEING BEING BEING BEING BEING BEING BEING BEING  
BEING BEING BEING BEING BEING BEING BEING BEING BEING BEING

BEING BEING BEING BEING BEING BEING BEING BEING BEING BEING  
BEING BEING BEING BEING BEING BEING BEING BEING BEING BEING

BEING BEING BEING BEING BEING BEING BEING BEING BEING BEING  
BEING BEING BEING BEING BEING BEING BEING BEING BEING BEING

- 3 -

TURKISH

AUTHORITIES TELL HIM IN CONFIDENCE THAT GENERAL STAFF HAS  
SUGGESTED INAUGURATION OF IMMEDIATE STAFF TALKS WITH BRITISH

BECAUSE OF RUMORS GERMAN PRESSURE TO OBTAIN FREEDOM OF PASSAGE  
FOR AXES FORCES THROUGH STRAITS PERIOD SIGNED HULL

2303 8 NSS NR 840

FROM: OPNAV

Date:

8 AUGUST

ACTION:

PRESIDENT

INFORMATION:

ADMIRAL-00

19

2086403



RE

Box #1

①

---

---

PRESIDENTIAL CRUISE

AUGUST 1941

--oo0oo--

OUTGOING MESSAGES

[REDACTED]

--oo0oo--

a08bi01

## ATLANTIC SQUADRON

OUTGOING

Heading: 122111

D. deferred

WHITE TWENTYTHREE X IN THREE PARTS X PART ONE X FOR STEVE  
EARLY X I AM SENDING IMPORTANT STATEMENT TO BE GIVEN OUT BY

WHITE HOUSE WITHOUT COMMENT ON THURSDAY AT ZERO NINE HUNDRED  
EASTERN STANDARD TIME X YOU MAY INFORM PRESS AND RADIO IN

CONFIDENCE LATE WEDNESDAY NIGHT TO STAND BY FOR A RELEASE THE  
NEXT MORNING PARA PLEASE ON RECEIPT OF THIS STATEMENT TAKE IT

TO SECRETARY OF STATE IN GREAT CONFIDENCE AND READ IT TO HIM FOR  
HIS INFORMATION PARA THERE IS NO FURTHER NEWS OF ANY KIND X

ALL WELL X SIGNED ROOSEVELT XX FOR DELIVERY TO PRESS AND RADIO  
AT ZERO NINE HUNDRED EASTERN STANDARD TIME ON THURSDAY AUGUST

FOURTEENTH QUOTE THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES AND THE  
PRIME MINISTER COMMA MR CHURCHILL COMMA REPRESENTING HIS MAJESTYS

GOVERNMENT IN THE UNITED KINGDOM COMMA HAVE MET AT SEA PERIOD  
PARA THEY HAVE BEEN ACCOMPANIED BY OFFICIALS OF THEIR TWO

GOVERNMENTS COMMA INCLUDING HIGH RANKING OFFICERS OF THEIR

From:	Date:	Originated by:	Released by:
Action To:	DECLASSIFIED By Deputy Archivist of the U.S.	Deferred ..... Routine ..... Priority .....	Radio ..... Visual ..... Ack. ....
Information To:	By W. J. Stewart Date FEB 4 1972	Restricted ... Confidential .....	

00	01	05	11	14	15	19	40	50	70	71	86	90	91	95		10	18
Admiral	Chief of Staff	Flag Secretary	Operations Officer	Staff Duty Officer	Flag Lieutenant	Flag Radio	Flag Supply	C & R Officer	Flag Engineer	Medical	Flag Marine	Flag Gunnery	Asst. Oper. Officer	Aviation	Flag Office	Captain	CWO

a086j01

# ATLANTIC SQUADRON

OUTGOING

Reading:

MILITARY COMMA NAVAL AND AIR SERVICES PERIOD PARA THE WHOLE  
 PROBLEM OF THE SUPPLY OF MUNITIONS OF WAR COMMA AS PROVIDED BY  
 THE LEASE DASH LEND ACT COMMA FOR THE ARMED FORCES OF THE UNITED  
 STATES AND FOR THOSE COUNTRIES ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN RESISTING  
 AGGRESSION HAS BEEN FURTHER EXAMINED PERIOD PARA LORD BEAVERBROO  
 COMMA THE MINISTER OF SUPPLY OF THE BRITISH GOVERNMENT COMMA HAS  
 JOINED IN THESE CONFERENCES PERIOD HE IS GOING TO PROCEED TO  
 WASHINGTON TO DISCUSS FURTHER DETAILS WITH APPROPRIATE OFFICIALS  
 OF THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT PERIOD THESE CONFERENCES WILL  
 ALSO COVER THE SUPPLY PROBLEMS OF THE SOVIET UNION PERIOD XX  
 END PART ONE

TOD: 0445

From:	Date:	Originated by:	Released by:
Action To:	Deferred ..... Routine ..... Priority .....	Radio ..... Visual ..... Ack. ....	Restricted ... ..... Confidential .....
Information To:			

00 Admiral	01 Chief of Staff	06 Flag Secretary	11 Operations Officer	14 Staff Duty Officer	15 Flag Lieutenant	19 Flag Radio	40 Flag Supply	50 C & R Officer	70 Flag Engineer	75 Medical	86 Flag Marine	90 Flag Gunnery	91 Asst. Oper. Officer	05 Aviation	Flag Office	10 Captain	18 CWO	
---------------	----------------------	----------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	-----------------------	------------------	-------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------	-------------------	--------------------	---------------------------	----------------	-------------	---------------	-----------	--

a086j02



## ATLANTIC SQUADRON

OUTGOING

## Heading:

THEIR COUNTRIES SEEK NO AGGRANDISEMENT COMMA TERRITORIAL OR  
 OTHER SEMICOLON PARA SECOND COMMA THEY DESIRE TO SEE NO  
 TERRITORIAL CHANGES THAT DO NOT ACCORD WITH THE FREELY EXPRESSED  
 WISHES OF THE PEOPLES CONCERNED SEMICOLON PARA THIRD COMMA  
 THEY RESPECT THE RIGHT OF ALL PEOPLES TO CHOOSE THE FORM OF  
 GOVERNMENT UNDER WHICH THEY WILL LIVE SEMICOLON AND THEY WISH  
 TO SEE SOVEREIGN RIGHTS AND SELF GOVERNMENT RESTORED TO THOSE  
 WHO HAVE BEEN FORCIBLY DEPRIVED OF THEM SEMICOLON PARA FOURTH  
 SEMICOLON THEY WILL ENDEAVOR COMMA WITH DUE RESPECT FOR THEIR  
 EXISTING OBLIGATIONS COMMA TO FUTHER THE ENJOYMENT BY ALL  
 STATES COMMA GREAT OR SMALL COMMA VICTOR OR VANQUISHED COMMA  
 OF ACCESS COMMA ON EQUAL TERMS COMMA TO THE TRADE AND TO THE  
 RAW MATERIALS OF THE WORLD WHICH ARE NEEDED FOR THEIR ECONOMIC  
 PROSPERITY SEMICOLON XX END PART TWO

TOD 10322

From:	Date:	Originated by:	Released by:
Action To:	Deferred .....	Radio .....	Restricted .....
	Routine .....	Visual .....	Confidential .....
	Priority .....	Ack. ....	
Information To:			

00	01	05	11	14	15	19	40	50	70	75	86	90	91	95	10	18	
Admiral	Chief of Staff	Flag Secretary	Operations Officer	Staff Duty Officer	Flag Lieutenant	Flag Radio	Flag Supply	C & R Officer	Flag Engineer	Medical	Flag Marine	Flag Gunnery	Asst. Oper. Officer	Aviation	Flag Office	Captain	CWO

a086K01

## ATLANTIC SQUADRON

OUTGOING

Leading: 12 2113

WHITE TWENTY THREE X

BEGIN PART TWO X PARA THE PRESIDENT AND THE PRIME MINISTER  
HAVE HAD SEVERAL CONFERENCES PERIOD THEY HAVE CONSIDERED THE  
DANGERS TO WORLD CIVILIZATION ARISING FROM THE POLICIES OF  
MILITARY DOMINATION BY CONQUEST UPON WHICH THE HITLERITE

GOVERNMENT OF GERMANY AND OTHER GOVERNMENTS ASSOCIATED THEREWITH  
HAVE EMBARKED COMMA AND HAVE MADE CLEAR THE STEPS WHICH THEIR

COUNTRIES ARE RESPECTIVELY TAKING FOR THEIR SAFETY IN THE FACE  
OF THESE DANGERS PERIOD XX PARA THEY HAVE AGREED UPON THE

FOLLOWING JOINT DECLARATION COLON JOINT DECLARATION X THE  
PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AND THE PRIME MINISTER

COMMA MR CHURCHILL COMMA REPRESENTING HIS MAJESTYS GOVERNMENT IN  
THE UNITED KINGDOM COMMA BEING MET TOGETHER COMMA DEEM IT RIGHT

TO MAKE KNOWN CERTAIN COMMON PRINCIPLES IN THE NATION/POLICIES  
OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COUNTRIES ON WHICH THEY BASE THEIR HOPES

FOR A BETTER FUTURE FOR THE WORLD PERIOD PARA FIRST COMMA

From:	Date:	Originated by:	Released by:
Action To:	Deferred .....	Radio .....	Restricted .....
	Routine .....	Visual .....	Confidential .....
	Priority .....	Ack. ....	
Information To:			

00	01	05	11	14	15	19	40	60	70	75	86	90	91	95	10	18
Admiral	Chief of Staff	Flag Secretary	Operations Officer	Staff Duty Officer	Flag Lieutenant	Flag Radio	Flag Supply	C & R Officer	Flag Engineer	Medical	Flag Marine	Flag Gunnery	Asst. Oper. Officer	Aviation	Flag Office	Captain
																CWO

a 086k02

N. C. S. 387

U. S. NAVAL COMMUNICATION SERVICE

SRS

FROM: PRESIDENT US

"152330"

TO : OPNAV

15-10500-0

~~RESTRICTED~~

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF NAVAL OPERATIONS

HERE WE ARE X X FOR STEPHEN EARLY X WHITE 37 X

YOU CAN TELL THE PRESS THAT POTOMAC IS ANCHORED NEAR DEER  
ISLAND MAINE FRIDAY NIGHT AND HAS ON BOARD HOPKINS, WATSON, BEARDALL,  
MCINTIRE AND MYSELF. WE LAND TOMORROW AND TAKE TRAIN TO WASHINGTON  
ARRIVING SOMETIME SUNDAY MORNING. ALL WELL. BEST FROM US ALL.

OVER THIS WAY

ROOSEVELT

a086402



N. C. S. 387

U. S. NAVAL COMMUNICATION SERVICE

SRS

FM; PRESIDENT.  
TO; OPNAV.

P R I O R I T Y

~~RESTRICTED~~

"152030"

WHITE 36.

16-16596-0

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

SEC EARLY. THE WHITE HOUSE. FOR LORD HALIFAX-- ALL OF US ON BOARD  
USS POTOMAC INCLUDING HOPKINS ARE VERY MUCH SHOCKED AND SADDENED  
BY THE ACCIDENT IN WHICH MR PURVIS WAS KILLED. I FEEL THAT I HAVE  
LOST A REAL FRIEND.

ROOSEVELT.

15 AUGUST, 1941.

a 086L 03

N. C. S. 387

U. S. NAVAL COMMUNICATION SERVICE

SRS

15 AUG 41.

FROM : PRESIDENT.  
TO : OPNAV.

151830.

~~RESTRICTED~~ - P-

16-10000 C

SOMMER BOARDERS XX

OFFICIALS REPORTING OFFICE

FOR MRS ROOSEVELT THE WHITE HOUSE X ALL WELL VERY SUCCESSFUL CRUISE  
WE LAND SATURDAY PROBABLY ROCKLAND AND TAKE TRAIN ARRIVING WASHINGTON  
SUNDAY MORNING X PLEASE TELEPHONE ETHEL AND ANNE THE BOYS WERE WELL  
AND VERY HELPFUL I LEFT THEM IN NORTH AND THEY WILL NOT BE BACK FOR  
SOME TIME X MUCH LOVE FOR. X WHITE 35 XX AMATEUR  
YACHTSMEN

a086m01

N. C. S. 387

U. S. NAVAL COMMUNICATION SERVICE

SRS

FROM: PRESIDENT U.S.

TO : OPNAV

"142030"

16-16896-0

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

PLEASE HAVE MAIL ROCKLAND MAINE BY TWO PM SATURDAY SIXTEENTH ALSO  
NOTIFY MISS TULLY TO BE THERE AT THAT TIME X EXPECT TO DISEMBARK  
AND BOARD TRAIN 1600 THAT DAY ADVISE THOSE CONCERNED

a086n01

N. C. S. 387

U. S. NAVAL COMMUNICATION SERVICE

SRS

FROM: PRESIDENT US

TO : OPNAV

"151845"

~~RESTRICTED~~ - P-

16-10895-0

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

THIS WILL XX WHITE 34 X

FOR EARLY THE WHITE HOUSE X WILL SEE PRESS ENROUTE ROCKLAND TO  
PORTLAND AND GIVE THEM NAMES OF PARTY DISCRPTION OF SUNDAY SERVICE  
BUT I WILL NOT GIVE OUT ANYTHING ABOUT LOCATIONS COMMA NAMES OR  
NUMBERS OF SHIPS OR DATES X THE BRITISH LEAKS ARE UNJUSTIFIED AND TWO  
WRONGS DO NOT MAKE A RIGHT X I HEARD THE COMMENTATOR WHO SAID FREEDOM  
OF PRESS AND RELIGION GIVEN UP X HE IS EITHER SENILE OR AN ASS X  
THE SAME HAPPY THOUGHT APPLIES TO PRESS QUERIES AS TO <sup>WHETHER</sup> ~~IF~~ PRINCIPLE  
OF CIVILIZATION APPLY TODAY OR NEXT WEEK OR A YEAR HENCE X  
TELL THE BOYS I SAID SO OFF THE RECORD XX FDR XX. HOLD THEM

2286001

(237 VC37)

ATLANTIC SQUADRON

OUTGOING

Heading:

T Z NATF 132155 MUSK GR 12 BT

MSG ADMIRAL INGERSOLL SHALL APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WILL  
HAVE MY WIFE INFORMED I WILL BE BACK IN WASHINGTON  
FRIDAY MORNING WELLES

~~RESTRICTED~~

132155

From Luscatavia to Epman

TOO: 2325

ECM-30  
DANAB

C37

SEM

2210

Morais

From:

Date:

Originated by:

Released by:

Action To:

Deferred .....  
Routine .....  
Priority .....

Radio .....  
Visual .....  
Ack. ....

Restricted .....  
Confidential .....

Information To:

00	01	05	11	14	15	19	40	50	70	75	86	90	91	95		10	18
Admiral	Chief of Staff	Flag Secretary	Operations Officer	Staff Duty Officer	Flag Lieutenant	Flag Radio	Flag Supply	C & R Officer	Flag Engineer	Medical	Flag Marine	Flag Gunnery	Asst. Oper. Officer	Aviation	Flag Office	Captain	CWO

2086p01

ATLANTIC SQUADRON

OUTGOING

Heading:

141325

~~RESTRICTED~~

DEFERRED

FOR MRS WATSON WHITE HOUSE X WHITE THIRTY ONE X SOMETIME  
SUNDAY ALL WELL DEAREST LOVE X EDWIN

DECLASSIFIED  
By Deputy Archivist of the U.S.  
By W. J. Stewart Date FEB 4 1972

TOD: 1432

From: PRESIDENT	Date: AUGUST 14	Originated by:	Released by: LT LOUD
Action To: OPNAV	Deferred ..... Routine ..... Priority .....	Radio ..... Visual ..... Ack. ....	Restricted ..... Confidential .....
Information To:			

00 Admiral	01 Chief of Staff	05 Flag Secretary	11 Operations Officer	14 Staff Duty Officer	15 Flag Lieutenant	19 Flag Radio	40 Flag Supply	50 C & R Officer	70 Flag Engineer	75 Medical	86 Flag Marine	90 Flag Gunnery	91 Asst. Oper. Officer	95 Aviation	Flag Office	10 Captain	18 CWO
---------------	----------------------	----------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	-----------------------	------------------	-------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------	-------------------	--------------------	---------------------------	----------------	-------------	---------------	-----------

a086g01



# ATLANTIC FLEET

OUTGOING

C37 V C31

132006 GR 30 BT

FOR MR WELLES X PRESIDENT REQUESTS THAT YOU GIVE OUT  
NO FURTHER INFORMATION OR DETAILS REGARDING TRIP PRIOR  
HIS ARRIVAL WASHINGTON X WHEN YOU CONTACT MR HARRIMAN  
ADVISE HIM SIMILARLY

TOD: 2055 VISUAL

FROM: USS AUGUSTA

Date  
AUG 13TH/CK

Originated

Released

ACTION:

TUSCALOOSA

ROUTINE: .....

All Despatches Considered  
**DEFERRED** Unless Originator Checks Higher Classification.

INFORMATION:

PRIORITY: .....

00 Admiral	01 Chief of Staff	05 Flag Secretary	11 Operations	12 War Plans	13 Asst. for Operations	15 Flag Lieutenant	20 Communications	70 Material	86 Marine	90 Cunnery	95 Aviation	99 Staff Duty	Special	CWO		
---------------	----------------------	----------------------	------------------	-----------------	----------------------------	-----------------------	----------------------	----------------	--------------	---------------	----------------	------------------	---------	-----	--	--

a086g 01

# ATLANTIC FLEET

OUTGOING

C37 V C31

132004 GR 27 BT

FOR UNDER SECRETARY WELLES X PLAN TO TRANSFER YOU AND  
STENOGRAPHER TO NAVY PLANE AT BLUE HILL BAY ABOUT  
NOON TOMORROW THURSDAY FOR AIR TRAVEL TO WASHINGTON

TOD: 2050 VISUAL

FROM: USS AUGUSTA

Date AUG 13TH/CK

Originated

Released

ACTION: TUSCALOOSA

ROUTINE: \_\_\_\_\_

All Despatches Considered  
**DEFERRED** Unless Originator Checks Higher Classification.

INFORMATION:

PRIORITY: \_\_\_\_\_

00 Admiral	01 Chief of Staff	05 Flag Secretary	11 Operations	12 War Plans	13 Asst. for Operations	15 Flag Lieutenant	20 Communication	70 Material	86 Marine	90 Cunnery	95 Aviation	99 Staff Duty	Special	CWO		
---------------	----------------------	----------------------	------------------	-----------------	----------------------------	-----------------------	---------------------	----------------	--------------	---------------	----------------	------------------	---------	-----	--	--

a086r01

## ATLANTIC SQUADRON

OUTGOING

Heading: 131720

PRIORITY

REQUEST AMPHIBIAN PLANE IN BLUE HILL BAY VICINITY PLACENTIA  
ISLAND MAINE BY NOON PLUS FOUR TIME TOMORROW THURSDAY FOR

CARRYING CHIEF OF NAVAL OPERATIONS ARMY CHIEF OF STAFF UNDER-  
SECRETARY OF STATE PLUS HIS SECRETARY TO QUONSET POINT WHERE GEN

GENERAL MARSHALL REQUESTS YOU INFORM ARMY HE DESIRES HIS PLANE F  
TRANSPORTING HIM WELLES AND STENOGRAPHER ON TO WASHINGTON SAME

DAY PERIOD STARK WILL KEEP HIS PLANE MAKE INFORMAL INSPECTION  
NEW PORT AREA PROCEED LAKE CARY RETURNING NAVY DEPARTMENT SUNDAY

OR MONDAY PERIOD THIS MESSAGE FOR ADMIRAL INGERSOLL ONLY WHO WIL  
INFORM KALBFUS OF ARRANGEMENTS PERIOD ACKNOWLEDGE

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library  
AUG 13 1943

13 AUG 1943 (1/27/63)

From:	CINCLANTate-	Date:	AUG 13	Originated by:	Released by:
Action To:	OPNAV	Signature:	<i>[Signature]</i>	Deferred ..... Routine ..... Priority .....	Radio ..... Visual ..... Ack. ....
Information To:	Restricted ..... Confidential .....				

00	01	05	11	14	15	19	40	50	70	75	85	90	91	95	10	18
Admiral	Chief of Staff	Flag Secretary	Operations Officer	Staff Duty Officer	Flag Lieutenant	Flag Radio	Flag Supply	C & R Officer	Flag Engineer	Medical	Flag Marine	Flag Gunnery	Asst. Oper. Officer	Aviation	Flag Office	Captain
																CWO

2086501

## ATLANTIC SQUADRON

OUTGOING

Heading:

122046

PRIORITY

DIRECT ANACOSTIA MAIL PLANE CONTACT ARGENTIA MAIL PLANE AT  
 HALIFAX AND OBTAIN MAIL X HOLD NORTH BOUND MAIL IN HALIFAX  
 AND AWAIT NEW RENDEZVOUS X ARGENTIA PLANE RETURN REGULAR STATION  
 WHITE TWENTY FOUR

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library

100 DALL 8000.0 (1/27/60)

Date: JAN 1 1972

Signature: *[Signature]*

EEM-00

JYRAIB

+ 00. 2128

From:	AUGUSTA	Date:	AUG 12 1941	Originated by:	Released by:
Action To:	OPNAV WASHINGTON	Deferred	.....	Radio	.....
Information To:		Routine	.....	Visual	.....
		Priority	.....	Ack.	.....
				Restricted	.....
				Confidential	.....

00	01	05	11	14	15	19	40	50	70	75	85	90	91	95		10	15
Admiral	Chief of Staff	Flag Secretary	Operations Officer	Staff Duty Officer	Flag Lieutenant	Flag Radio	Flag Supply	C & R Officer	Flag Engineer	Medical	Flag Marine	Flag Gunnery	Asst. Oper. Officer	Aviation	Flag Office	Captain	CWO

a086t01



# ATLANTIC FLEET

OUTGOING

GOOD LUCK TO EACH AND EVERY ONE OF YOU FROM THE PRESIDENT

TOD: 2124 LITE

FROM:	AUGUSTA	Date	AUG12TH/CK	Originated	Released
ACTION:	PRINCE OF WALES	ROUTINE:	All Despatches Considered <b>DEFERRED</b> Unless Originator Checks Higher Classification.		
INFORMATION:		PRIORITY:			

00	01	05	11	12	13	15	20	70	86	90	95	99			
Admiral	Chief of Staff	Flag Secretary	Operations	War Plans	Asst. for Operations	Flag Lieutenant	Communications	Material	Marine	Gunnery	Aviation	Staff Duty	Special	CWO	

a086401

# ATLANTIC FLEET

121640

PRIORITY

FOR RADM INGERSOLL X WHITE TWENTY ONE X PLEASE TRANSMIT FOLLOW-  
 ING TO COL WARD GENERAL STAFF QUOTE FOR W P D COLON PROCEED  
 WITH PLANS AND DEFINITE PREPARATION FOR INDIGO TWO ON FOLLOW-  
 ING BASIS COLON INDIGO OUTSIDE COMMA BEYOND WESTERN HEMISPHERE  
 X MARINES TO REMAIN X TOTAL OF US TROOPS TO BE BROUGHT TO TEN  
 THOUSAND X TO EASE PERSONNEL DIFFICULTIES PROCEED IMMEDIATELY  
 WITH ENDEAVOR TO SECURE VOLUNTARY ENLISTMENT OF SELECTEES IN  
 ORGANIZATIONS CONCERNED AND REASSIGNMENT OF RESERVE OFFICERS  
 COMPLEMENT ON VOLUNTARY BASIS X CARRY OUT THESE MEASURES AS  
 TOD: SECRETLY AS POSSIBLE BUT GO AHEAD WITH THEM VIGOROUSLY X

FROM:	Franklin D. Roosevelt Library	Date	Originated	Released
ACTION:	<b>DECLASSIFIED</b> DDO 5200.9 (9/27/53)	ROUTINE:	All Despatches Considered <b>DEFERRED</b> Unless Originator Checks Higher Classification.	
INFORMATION:	Date- JAN 1 1972	PRIORITY:		

00 Admiral	01 Chief of Staff	05 Flag Secretary	11 Operations	Signature- [Signature]	20 Communications	70 Material	86 Marine	90 Gunnery	95 Aviation	99 Staff Duty	Special	BLK CWO		
---------------	----------------------	----------------------	------------------	------------------------	----------------------	----------------	--------------	---------------	----------------	------------------	---------	------------	--	--

a086v01



# ATLANTIC FLEET

OUTGOING

121640

PAGE TWO

SET SAILING DATE AS EARLY AS ARRANGEABLE X END INDIGO XX FOR  
GENERAL MOORE COLON SHIP TOTAL OF FIFTY LIGHT TANKS TO MANILA  
BY EARLIEST BOAT X FIND OUT IF MCARTHUR WANTS ANY SCOUT CARS  
COMMA GARAND RIFLES COMMA JEEPS X NOTIFY HIM OF RECENTLY DIRECT  
SHIPMENT OF FIFTY PREP DASH FORTY PLANES AND OF INCREASE OF  
TANK ALLOTMENT X MARSHALL

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library

DECLASSIFIED

8 DEC 5000.0 (3/27/59) ECM-30  
GPOF

TOD:

FROM:

AUGUSTA

Date- JAN 1 1942

Date

AUG 12 1941

Originated

Released

ACTION:

OPNAV WASHINGTON

Signature- [Handwritten]

ROUTINE: \_\_\_\_\_

All Despatches Considered  
**DEFERRED** Unless Originator Checks Higher Classification.

INFORMATION:

PRIORITY: \_\_\_\_\_

00 Admiral	01 Chief of Staff	05 Flag Secretary	11 Operations	12 War Plans	13 Asst. for Operations	15 Flag Lieutenant	20 Communi- cations	70 Material	86 Marine	90 Gunnery	95 Aviation	99 Staff Duty	Special	CWO [Handwritten]	
---------------	----------------------	----------------------	------------------	-----------------	----------------------------	-----------------------	---------------------------	----------------	--------------	---------------	----------------	------------------	---------	-------------------	--

a 086 w01

ATLANTIC SQUADRON

OUTGOING

Heading:

112300

ROUTINE

TRANSMIT TO POTOMAC FOR ACTION FROM NAVAIDE X USE THIS SAME SYSTEM XX PROCEED AT DISCRETION TO ARRIVE OUTER HARBOR YARMOUTH NOVA SCOTIA BY WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON AUG THIRTEENTH AT WHICH TIME WILL ADVISE TIME AND PLACE OF REEMBARKATION X WHITE NINETEEN

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library

DECLASSIFIED

100-1-5300.9 (3/27/59)

ECM-30  
GPOF

To D: 2320

Date: JAN 1 1972

Signature: *[Signature]*

From: AUGUSTA

Date: AUG 11 1941

Originated by:

Released by:

Action To: OPNAV WASHINGTON

Deferred .....  
Routine .....  
Priority .....Radio .....  
Visual .....  
Ack. ....Restricted .....  
Confidential .....

Information To:

00	01	05	11	14	15	19	40	60	70	76	86	90	91	95		10	18
Admiral	Chief of Staff	Flag Secretary	Operations Officer	Staff Duty Officer	Flag Lieutenant	Flag Radio	Flag Supply	C & R Officer	Flag Engineer	Medical	Flag Marine	Flag Gunnery	Asst. Oper. Officer	Aviation	Flag Office	Captain	<i>DLK</i>

a086401

ATLANTIC SQUADRON

OUTGOING

Heading:

111920

~~RESTRICTED~~

MSG JAMES ROOSEVELT X WHITE EIGHTEEN X IMPOSSIBLE PHONE  
 SEND MESSAGE CODE ENSIGN ROOSEVELT

100:1955

From: AUGUSTA	Date: 11 AUG JS	Originated by:	Released by:
Action To: OPNAV RRR WASHINGTON	Deferred ..... Routine ..... Priority .....	Radio ..... Visual ..... Ack. ....	Restricted ... Confidential .....
Information To:			

00 Admiral	01 Chief of Staff	05 Flag Secretary	11 Operations Officer	14 Staff Duty Officer	15 Flag Lieutenant	19 Flag Radio	40 Flag Supply	50 C & R Officer	70 Flag Engineer	75 Medical	86 Flag Marine	90 Flag Gunnery	91 Asst. Oper. Officer	95 Aviation	Flag Office	10 Captain	18 CWK	18
---------------	----------------------	----------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	-----------------------	------------------	-------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------	-------------------	--------------------	---------------------------	----------------	-------------	---------------	-----------	----

a086z01

# ATLANTIC FLEET

INCOMIN

081726

~~RESTRICTED~~

ROUTINE

BLACK 17 IS BLANK NOW X WILL FILL IN ON NEXT MESSAGE

## ACTION:

TOR: 1755 8TH NSS FOX NR 765

FROM: OPNAV

Date: AUGUST 8, 1941

ACTION: PRESIDENT

## INFORMATION:

00	01	05	11	12	13	15	20	70	86	90	95	99		
Admiral	Chief of Staff	Flag Secretary	Operations	War Plans	Asst. for Operations	Flag Lieutenant	Communi-cations	Material	Marine	Gunnery	Aviation	Staff Duty	Special	CWO

208c01



## ATLANTIC SQUADRON

OUTGOING

Heading: 112132

LORD BEAVERBROOK AT AIRPORT WAITING FAVORABLE WEATHER TO BE  
TRANSPORTED ARGENTIA PERIOD CONTACT HIM AND MAKE ARRANGEMENTS  
TO LEAVE IMMEDIATELY UPON RECEIPT OF FAVORABLE WEATHER  
CONDITIONS AT ARGENTIA PERIOD MAINTAIN TWENTY FOUR HOUR  
CONTACT WITH ARGENTIA FROM CRABB

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library

DECLASSIFIED

100-8730-2 (2/27/88)

Date- JAN 1 1972

CSP 963

Signature- *[Signature]*

TOD: 2155

To BELKNAP TZ

TOD to AD19-0001

From: AUGUSTA	Date: AUG 11 1941	Originated by:	Released by:
Action To:	Deferred .....	Radio .....	Restricted .....
C 0 21ST RECONNAISSANCE SQUADRON	Routine .....	Visual .....	Confidential .....
Information To:	Priority .....	Ack. ....	
(MD78)			

00	01	03	11	14	15	19	40	60	70	75	86	90	91	95	10	18
Admiral	Chief of Staff	Flag Secretary	Operations Officer	Staff Duty Officer	Flag Lieutenant	Flag Radio	Flag Supply	C & R Officer	Flag Engineer	Medical	Flag Marine	Flag Gunnery	Asst. Oper. Officer	Aviation	Flag Office	Captain
																<i>[Signature]</i>

a08ca01



## ATLANTIC SQUADRON

OUTGOING

Heading:

FROM AUGUSTA TO PRINCE OF WALES BT

FOR COMDR THOMPSON X THE PRESIDENT WILL BE DELIGHTED  
 TO SEE HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR OF NEWFOUNDLAND AT  
 ONE FIVE ZERO ZERO X CAPT BEARDALL

## OPERATIONS OFFICER

From:	AUGUSTA	Date:	11 AUG JS	Originated by:	Released by:
Action To:	POW	Deferred		Radio	
		Routine		Visual	Restricted
		Priority		Ack.	Confidential
Information To:					

00	01	05	11	14	15	19	40	50	70	75	86	90	91	95		10	15	
Admiral	Chief of Staff	Flag Secretary	Operations Officer	Staff Duty Officer	Flag Lieutenant	Flag Radio	Flag Supply	C & R Officer	Flag Engineer	Medical	Flag Marine	Flag Gunnery	Asst. Oper. Officer	Aviation	Flag Office	Captain	CWO	

a08cb01

**RECEIVED****U. S. S. POTOMAC**  
**OFFICIAL DISPATCH**  
(ORIGINAL COPY)**RECEIVED**

HEADING:

Z ZRRX 032324 5QY5 P GR81

BLACK NUMBER 1.

FROM:

OPNAV

I  
N  
F  
O

TO:

THE PRESIDENT

~~SECRET~~~~SECRET~~

AUGUST THIRD 9 PM X PERSONAL FOR THE PRESIDENT X FROM HOPKINS X HOPE  
YOU WILL HAVE ON HAND WHEN I ARRIVE (1) ACTUAL MANIFESTS SHOWING  
MATERIAL ON SHIPS WHICH HAVE LEFT THE UNITED STATES FOR RUSSIA SINCE  
JULY FIRST X (2) ALSO BEST ESTIMATE OF MATERIAL TO BE SENT TO RUSSIA  
IN THE IMMEDIATE FUTURE AND BY WHAT ROUTE X WINANT

a08cc01

ATLANTIC SQUADRON

OUTGOING

Heading:

102315

[REDACTED] PRIORITY

YOUR 101732 FOLLOWING FROM ADMIRAL STARK QUOTE YOUR ATTENTION  
 INVITED TO WPL 51 PARA 9 AND APPENDIX ONE X DESIRE ALL US

AND ICELAND FLAG VESSELS PROCEEDING BETWEEN NORTH AMERICA  
 AND ICELAND BE CONSIDERED AS CONVOYS AND THAT CONVOYS BE

ROUTED BY OPNAV IN AGREEMENT WITH BRITISH CNS AND THAT  
 CINCLANT BE INFORMED IN ORDER THAT HE MAY PROVIDE APPROPRIATE

ESCORT X THE EXCEPTED PORTION OF TASK SEVEN BAKER WPL 51  
 IS NOT TO BE PLACED INTO EFFECT UNTIL AFTER MY RETURN TO

WASHINGTON X DELIVER THIS ONLY TO ADMIRAL INGERSOLL UNQUOTE  
 XX WHITE SIXTEEN

From:	AUGUSTA	Date:	10 AUG	Originated by:	Released by:
Action To:	OPNAV WASHINGTON	Deferred .....	Radio .....	Restricted .....	
		Routine .....	Visual .....	Confidential .....	
Information To:		Priority .....	Ack. ....		

00 Admiral	01 Chief of Staff	06 Flag Secretary	11 Operations Officer	14 Staff Duty Officer	15 Flag Lieutenant	19 Flag Radio	40 Flag Supply	50 C & R Officer	70 Flag Engineer	75 Medical	86 Flag Marine	90 Flag Officer	91 Flag Officer	92 Aviation	93 Flag Officer	94 Captain	95 Lieutenant	96 Lieutenant	97 Lieutenant	98 Lieutenant	99 Lieutenant

a08cd01

ATLANTIC SQUADRON

OUTGOING

Heading:

11182d

FOR RADM INGERSOLL X SEND WHITE HOUSE POUCH TO ARRIVE  
 HALIFAX TUESDAY FORENOON VIA PLANE X PILOT SHOULD CONTACT  
 PLANE FROM ARGENTIA FOR TRANSFER MAIL AND RETURN X INFORM  
 MR FORSTER WHITE HOUSE X WHITE SEVENTEEN X RECEIPT FOR THIS  
 DISPATCH ON NEXT FOX SKED

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library  
 DECLASSIFIED

Date- JAN 1 1942

Signature- *[Signature]*

ECM-30  
 GPOPOF

From: AUGUSTA	Date: AUG 11 1941	Originated by:	Released by:
Action To: OPNAV WASHINGTON	Deferred ..... Routine ..... Priority ..... PPP	Radio ..... Visual ..... Ack. ....	Restricted ..... Confidential .....
Information To:			

00 Admiral	01 Chief of Staff	05 Flag Secretary	11 Operations Officer	14 Staff Duty Officer	15 Flag Lieutenant	19 Flag Radio	40 Flag Supply	50 C & R Officer	70 Flag Engineer	75 Medical	86 Flag Marine	90 Flag Gunnery	91 Asst. Oper. Officer	95 Aviation	Flag Office	10 Captain	18 CWO	17
---------------	----------------------	----------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	-----------------------	------------------	-------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------	-------------------	--------------------	---------------------------	----------------	-------------	---------------	-----------	----

a08ce01



## ATLANTIC SQUADRON

OUTGOING

Heading:

0714 09

ROUTINE

FOR INGERSOLL ONLY X TO BE TELEPHONED TO MRS. ROOSEVELT QUOTE  
 PRESIDENT SENDS WORD ALL WELL ON BOARD AND GETTING REAL REST  
 WEATHER EXCELLENT X WHITE TEN

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library

07911

07911 0000.0 (0/07/53)

Date- JAN 1 1972

Signature- *[Signature]**Delivered at 1630 to C. L. Station*

From:	AUGUSTA	Date:	Aug 7	Originated by:	Released by:
Action To:	OPNAV	Deferred	.....	Radio	.....
		Routine	.....	Visual	.....
		Priority	.....	Ack.	.....
Information To:				Restricted	.....
				Confidential	.....

00	01	05	11	14	15	19	40	50	70	75	86	90	91	95		10	18
Admiral	Chief of Staff	Flag Secretary	Operations Officer	Staff Duty Officer	Flag Lieutenant	Flag Radio	Flag Supply	C & R Officer	Flag Engineer	Medical	Flag Marine	Flag Gunnery	Asst. Oper. Officer	Aviation	Flag Office	Captain	CWO

a08cfo1




## ATLANTIC SQUADRON

OUTGOING

Heading:

LAY OFF XX TRANSMIT FOR ACTION TO POTOMAC XX  
 DISCONTINUE NEWS BROADCASTS IMMEDIATELY XX HAVE HAD ENOUGH

101355

 PRIORITY

 Franklin D. Roosevelt Library  
 DECLASSIFIED

From:	AUGUSTA	Date:	AUG 16 1941	Originated by:	Released by:
Action To:	OPNAV WASHINGTON	Deferred .....	Radio .....	Restricted .....	
		Routine .....	Visual .....	Confidential .....	
Information To:		Priority .....	Ack. ....		

00	Admiral	01	Chief of Staff	05	Flag Secretary	11	Operations Officer	14	Staff Duty Officer	15	Flag Lieutenant	19	Flag Radio	40	Flag Supply	60	C & R Officer	70	Flag Engineer	75	Medical	86	Flag Marine	90	Flag Gunnery	91	Asst. Oper. Officer	95	Aviation		Flag Office	10	Captain	18	CWO
----	---------	----	----------------	----	----------------	----	--------------------	----	--------------------	----	-----------------	----	------------	----	-------------	----	---------------	----	---------------	----	---------	----	-------------	----	--------------	----	---------------------	----	----------	--	-------------	----	---------	----	-----

a08c901

## ATLANTIC SQUADRON

OUTGOING

Heading:

082210

DEFERRED

FOR ADMIRAL INGERSOLL XX MANY THANKS FOR PERFECT FLIGHT X SHALL  
 BE GRATEFUL IF YOU WILL HAVE YOUR OFFICE TELEPHONE MY WIFE  
 I ARRIVED SAFELY XX THIS IS WHITE FOURTEEN X SIGNED  
 WELLES

*By messenger to Rds. Augusta*

From: AUGUSTA	Date: AUG 3	Originated by:	Released by:
Action To: OPNAV	Deferred ..... Routine ..... Priority .....	Radio ..... Visual ..... Ack. ....	Restricted ..... Confidential .....

Information To:

00 Admiral	01 Chief of Staff	05 Flag Secretary	11 Operations Officer	14 Staff Duty Officer	15 Flag Lieutenant	19 Flag Radio	40 Flag Supply	50 C & R Officer	70 Flag Engineer	75 Medical	86 Flag Marine	90 Flag Gunnery	91 Asst. Oper. Officer	95 Aviation	Flag Office	10 Captain	18 CWG
---------------	----------------------	----------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	-----------------------	------------------	-------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------	-------------------	--------------------	---------------------------	----------------	-------------	---------------	-----------

a08cho1

# ATLANTIC FLEET

INCOMING

2007

BT

THE PRESIDENT WILL BE PLEASED TO SEE MR WELLES AND MR HARRIMAN  
AS SOON AS CONVENIENT

ACTION:

TOR: 2012 8TH VIS

FROM: CINCLANT

Date:

ACTION: ARKASAS

INFORMATION:

00	01	05	11	12	13	15	20	70	86	90	95	99		
Admiral	Chief of Staff	Flag Secretary	Operations	War Plans	Asst. for Operations	Flag Lieutenant	Communi-cations	Material	Marine	Gunnery	Aviation	Staff Duty	Special	CWO

a08ci01

## ATLANTIC SQUADRON

OUTGOING

Heading:

081845

PRIORITY

THIS IS WHITE THIRTEEN XX TO ADMIRAL INGERSOLL X PLEASE DELIVER  
FOLLOWING TO COLONEL WARD GENERAL STAFF X A TOTAL OF EIGHTYFOUR

PURSUIT PLANES ARE ALLOCATED TO RUSSIA AT A RATE OF TWENTYEIGHT  
PER MONTH STARTING IN SEPTEMBER X IN SO FAR AS POSSIBLE PREP

DASH FORTY DASH BAKER TYPE WULL BE SENT TO REDUCE NUMBER OF FIFTY  
CAL GUNS X MAKE SUBSTITUTIONS IN COMBAT GROUPS TO PERMIT DELIVERY

TO RUSSIA IN ACCORDANCE WITH FOREGOING AND TO AVOID INTERFERENCE  
WITH MANEUVER GROUPS X FIFTY OF THE PREP DASH FORTY TYPE DELIVERED

IN AUGUST WILL BE SENT DIRECT FROM FACTORY TO THE PHILLIPPINES WITH  
UTMOST SPEED X MARSHALL

700 1935 6.12.40 August 23 1940

From: AUGUSTA	Date: AUGUST 8	Originated by:	Released by:
Action To: OPNAV	Deferred ..... Routine ..... Priority .....	Radio ..... Visual ..... Ack. ....	Restricted ..... Confidential .....
Information To:			

## Franklin D. Roosevelt Library

00	01	05	11	14	15	19	40	60	70	75	86	90	91	95		10	18
Admiral	Chief of Staff	Flag Secretary	Operations Officer	Staff Duty Officer	Flag Lieutenant	Flag Radio	Flag Supply	O&R Officer	Flag Engineer	Medical	Flag Marine	Flag Gunnery	Asst. Oper. Officer	Aviation	Flag Office	Captain	CWO

Data

a08cjo1



ATLANTIC SQUADRON

OUTGOING

Heading:

081443

PRIORITY

FOR RADN INGERSOLL XX PLEASE TRANSMIT FOLLOWING INSTRUCTIONS TO  
 COLONEL WARD GENERAL STAFF COLON RE LEGISLATION HAVE PERSONS  
 AND HAISLIP KEEP COLONEL LORD ADVISED OF SITUATION IN HOUSE X  
 HAVE LORD TAKE SUCH STEPS AS MAY SEEM ADVISABLE INCLUDING CON-  
 TACT WITH COLONEL TAYLOR AMERICAN LEGION WASHINGTON REPRESENT-  
 ATIVE X HAVE HAISLIP CHECK WITH JUDGE PATTERSON AND MCCLOY TO  
 SECURE THEIR COOPERATION ETC X MARSHALL XX WHITE TWELVE

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library

DECLASSIFIED

1572

From: PRESIDENT	Date: AUGUST 8, 1941	Originated by:	Released by:
Action To: OPNAV	Date: JAN 2 1972	Deferred Routine Priority	Radio Visual Ack.
Information To:	Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>	Restricted Confidential	

00 Admiral	01 Chief of Staff	05 Flag Secretary	11 Operations Officer	14 Staff Duty Officer	15 Flag Lieutenant	19 Flag Radio	40 Flag Supply	60 C & R Officer	70 Flag Engineer	75 Medical	86 Flag Marine	90 Flag Gunnery	91 Asst. Oper. Officer	95 Aviation	Flag Office	10 Captain	18 CWO	12
---------------	----------------------	----------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	-----------------------	------------------	-------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------	-------------------	--------------------	---------------------------	----------------	-------------	---------------	-----------	----

a08ck01



## ATLANTIC SQUADRON

OUTGOING

Heading:

081407

~~RESTRICTED~~

HAVE NOT RECEIVED BLACK ONE SEVEN X INFO REQUESTED

ECM-30  
DANAB

From: AUGUSTA

Date: AUG 8 1941

Originated by:

Released by:

Action To: OPNAV

Deferred .....  
Routine .....  
Priority PPPRadio .....  
Visual .....  
Ack. ....Restricted .....  
Confidential .....

Information To:

00 Admiral	01 Chief of Staff	05 Flag Secretary	11 Operations Officer	14 Staff Duty Officer	15 Flag Lieutenant	19 Flag Radio	40 Flag Supply	50 C & R Officer	70 Flag Engineer	75 Medical	86 Flag Marine	90 Flag Gunnery	91 Asst. Oper. Officer	95 Aviation	Flag Office	10 Captain	18 CWO
---------------	----------------------	----------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	-----------------------	------------------	-------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------	-------------------	--------------------	---------------------------	----------------	-------------	---------------	-----------

208CL01

## ATLANTIC SQUADRON

OUTGOING

Heading:

072359

~~RESTRICTED~~

PRIORITY

VERIFY ENCIPHERMENT OF YOUR ZERO SEVEN TWENTYTWO ZERO TWO

700.

From: AUGUSTA	Date:	Originated by:	Released by:
Action To: OPNAV	Deferred .....	Radio .....	Restricted .....
	Routine .....	Visual .....	Confidential .....
	Priority .....	Ack. ....	
Information To:			

00	Admiral	01	Chief of Staff	06	Flag Secretary	11	Operations Officer	14	Staff Duty Officer	15	Flag Lieutenant	19	Flag Radio	40	Flag Supply	60	C & R Officer	70	Flag Engineer	75	Medical	85	Flag Marine	90	Flag Gunnery	91	Asst. Oper. Officer	95	Aviation		Flag Office	10	Captain	15	CWO
----	---------	----	----------------	----	----------------	----	--------------------	----	--------------------	----	-----------------	----	------------	----	-------------	----	---------------	----	---------------	----	---------	----	-------------	----	--------------	----	---------------------	----	----------	--	-------------	----	---------	----	-----

a08cm01

## ATLANTIC SQUADRON

OUTGOING

Heading:

07 13 10

PRIORITY

DELIVER TO RADM INGERSOLL ONLY XX HAVE COLONEL WARD SECRETARY  
 WAR DEPARTMENT GENERAL STAFF GIVE YOU COLONEL PERSONS ESTIMATE  
 OF LEGISLATIVE SITUATION IN HOUSE REPRESENTATIVES FOR IMMEDIATE  
 TRANSMISSION TO ME EARLY THIS MORNING XX G C MARSHALL  
 WHITE EIGHT

Date- JAN 1 1972

Signature- *[Signature]*

Delivered at 1630 to cable station

From: PRESIDENT

Date: Aug 7

Originated by:

Released by:

Action To: OPNAV

Deferred .....  
Routine .....  
Priority .....Radio .....  
Visual .....  
Ack. ....Restricted .....  
Confidential .....

Information To:

00	01	05	11	14	15	19	40	60	70	75	86	90	91	95		10	18
Admiral	Chief of Staff	Flag Secretary	Operations Officer	Staff Duty Officer	Flag Lieutenant	Flag Radio	Flag Supply	C & R Officer	Flag Engineer	Medical	Flag Marine	Flag Gunner	Asst. Oper. Officer	Aviation	Flag Office	Captain	CWO

a08cn01

ATLANTIC SQUADRON

OUTGOING

Heading:

77121

PRIORITY

~~ROUTINE~~

EFFECTIVE ZERO FOUR HOURS SEVEN AUGUST ESTABLISH AND ENFORCE RADIO  
SILENCE ALL US UNITS ASHORE AND AFLOAT EXCEPT BETWEEN YOU AND ME X  
NOTIFY SHORE ACTIVITIES THAT NO ONE SHALL LEAVE RESERVATION FROM  
RECEIPT THIS DESPATCH UNTIL FURTHER ORDERS

Library

(0/27/33)

Date- JAN 2 1972

Signature- *[Signature]*

TOO

From:	CINCLANT	Date:	AUG 6	Originated by:	ADM(G)	Released by:	<i>[Signature]</i>
Action To:	ARKANSAS	Deferred	.....	Radio	.....	Restricted	.....
		Routine	.....	Visual	.....	Confidential	.....
		Priority	.....	Ack.	.....		

Information To:

00	Admiral	01	Chief of Staff	05	Flag Secretary	11	Operations Officer	14	Staff Duty Officer	15	Flag Lieutenant	19	Flag Radio	40	Flag Supply	50	C & R Officer	70	Flag Engineer	75	Medical	86	Flag Marine	90	Flag Gunnery	91	Asst. Oper. Officer	95	Aviation		Flag Office	10	Captain	18	CWO
----	---------	----	----------------	----	----------------	----	--------------------	----	--------------------	----	-----------------	----	------------	----	-------------	----	---------------	----	---------------	----	---------	----	-------------	----	--------------	----	---------------------	----	----------	--	-------------	----	---------	----	-----

a &amp; s c o o

## ATLANTIC SQUADRON

OUTGOING

Heading:

452210

PRIORITY

YOUR ZERO FIVE ONE EIGHT ZERO ZERO SUGGESTED BERTH FOULS PATROL  
 PLANE OPERATIONS X PROPOSE MEET SHIP CONCERNED WITH DESDIV  
 OFF CAPE SAINT MARY WHEN WILL GIVE INFORMATION REGARDING BERTH  
 AND OTHER ARRANGEMENTS X NO SALUTES

Date- JAN 1 1942  
 Signature- J. H. P.

From:

CICANT

Date:

AUG 5, 1941

Originated by:

Released by:

Action To:

OPNAV

 Deferred  
 Routine  
 Priority

 Radio  
 Visual  
 Ack.

 Restricted  
 Confidential

Information To:

00	01	05	11	14	15	19	40	50	70	75	86	90	91	95	10	18
Admiral	Chief of Staff	Flag Secretary	Operations Officer	Staff Duty Officer	Flag Lieutenant	Flag Radio	Flag Supply	C & R Officer	Flag Engineer	Medical	Flag Marine	Flag Gunnery	Asst. Oper. Officer	Aviation	Flag Office	Captain
																CWO

a08cp01



RECEIVED

U. S. S. POTOMAC  
OFFICIAL DISPATCH  
(ORIGINAL COPY)

RECEIVED

HEADING:

FROM:

THE PRESIDENT

TO:

OPNAV

I  
N  
F  
O

Ø4233Ø

FISHING XX FOR GENERAL MAXWELL IMPORT EXPORT ADMINISTRATOR WHITE HOUSE X  
PRESIDENT DESIRES THAT YOU SEE PRINCE CHARLES OF SWEDEN WHEN HE CALLS  
ON YOU IN WASHINGTON COMING WEEK X HE WISHES TO BUY OIL TOLUOL ETC FOR  
SWEDEN IN SWEDISH SHIPS X HIS TEXAS AGENTS ARE REFINED OIL CO OF HOUSTON  
X PLEASE DO EVERYTHING APPROPRIATE TO ACCOMODATE HIM X WATSON XX WHITE  
FIVE X FOR WHALES

ECM-30  
ROPOF

Carl Ben-Hatt  
HPTKB

5.

Norfolk Navy Yard--9-12-43--2,000 (Sets of 6)

a08c901

RECEIVED

U. S. S. POTOMAC  
OFFICIAL DISPATCH  
(ORIGINAL COPY)

RECEIVED

HEADING:

FROM:

THE PRESIDENT

TO:

OPNAV

I  
N  
F  
O

Ø42323

FOX COMING THROUGH GOOD XX FOR HULL X PLEASE TELL MACKENSIE KING FEAR

CANNOT REACH CAMPBELLO X DELIGHTED SEE HIM WASHINGTON NINETEENTH OR  
HYDE PARK TWENTY THIRD XX WHITE FOUR X NERK POOR SMORNING

ECM-70  
LOPOF

RFCWD

4

Norfolk Navy Yard—D-12-40—2,000 (Sets of 6)

a08c01

RECEIVED

U. S. S. POTOMAC  
OFFICIAL DISPATCH  
(ORIGINAL COPY)

RECEIVED

HEADING:

FROM:

THE PRESIDENT

TO:

OPNAV

I  
N  
F  
O

042311

AWAY AWAY XX WHITE THREE X TRANSMIT FOLDOWING TO CINCLANT FOR ACTION  
X USE HIGH COMMAND ECM MARK TWO CHANNEL XX RENDEZVOUS ZERO FIVE THIRTY  
PLUS FOUR TIME TUESDAY AT MENEMSHA BIGHT XX WITH SWORD

MARTHA VINYARD

ECM-00  
POPOF

BD PKH

3

0080501

N. C. S. 387

U. S. NAVAL COMMUNICATION SERVICE

SRS

FROM: PRESIDENT US

TO : OPNAV

~~Z PLA 040035 MUSK WHITE ONE P GR 1 BT~~

15-15596-0

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

DEPARTED

NAA #1 0107 AX 4235

a08cto1

N. C. S. 387

# U. S. NAVAL COMMUNICATION SERVICE

SRS

FROM: THE PRESIDENT

TO : OPNAV

"151820"

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ P-

16-16596-0

DUAL PRIES XX

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

FOR SECNAV X I SUGGEST FIRST THAT MYRON TAYLOR BE ASKED TO HELP  
WITH STEEL CORPORATION X I UNDERSTAND MEDIATION BOARD DOES NOT CALL  
FOR CLOSED SHOP BUT RECOMMENDS A FORM OF PREFERENTIAL SHOP.X  
SECOND X IF THIS FAILS I AM WILLING TO ISSUE EXECUTIVE ORDER TO  
BE SENT ME TO ROCKLAND BY FOUR PM SATURDAY TO GO INTO EFFECT MONDAY  
MORNING X THIS WOULD TAKE OVER THE FEDERAL SHIP PLANT X I THINK WE  
SHOULD FOLLOW THE INGLEWOOD METHOD OF OPERATING X THIS MEANS EXISTING  
WAGES AND LAWS BUT NEW HIRING OF MEN WOULD COME UNDER NAVY YARD  
CIVIL SERVICE HIRING CONDITIONS X ROOSEVELT XX MAKE MY 142030  
WHITE 32 X THIS ONE IS WHITE 33 XX CHOPPY SE

DECLASSIFIED

By Deputy Archivist of the U.S.

By W. J. Stewart Date FEB 4 1972

a08c401



## ATLANTIC SQUADRON

OUTGOING

Heading: 141320

ROUTINE

FOR MR FRANK J WILSON COMMA CHIEF UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE  
TREASURY DEPARTMENT X WHITE THIRTY X PRESIDENTIAL PARTY WILL  
DISEMBARK AND BOARD TRAIN AT ROCKLAND MAINE AT NOON AUGUST  
SIXTEENTH AND ARRIVE WASHINGTON MORNING AUGUST SEVENTEENTH  
STOP INSTRUCT CLERK LAY TO HAVE ALL AGENTS REPORT FOR DUTY  
AUGUST SEVENTEENTH IN ACCORDANCE WITH SCHEDULE STOP WILL  
ADVISE DEFINITE ARRIVAL TIME LATER X REILLY

DECLASSIFIED

By Deputy Archivist of the U.S.

By W. J. Stewart Date FEB 4 1972

TOD: 1425

From: PRESIDENT	Date: AUGUST 14	Originated by:	Released by:
Action To: OPNAV	Deferred .....	Radio .....	Restricted .....
	Routine .....	Visual .....	Confidential .....
	Priority .....	Ack. ....	
Information To:			

00	01	05	11	14	15	19	40	50	70	75	86	90	91	95		10	18
Admiral	Chief of Staff	Flag Secretary	Operations Officer	Staff Duty Officer	Flag Lieutenant	Flag Radio	Flag Supply	C & R Officer	Flag Engineer	Medical	Flag Marine	Flag Gunnery	Ast. Oper. Officer	Aviation	Flag Office	Captain	CWO

a08cv01

ATLANTIC SQUADRON

OUTGOING

Heading:

141230

~~SECRET~~PRIORITY

FOR SECRETARY EARLY WHITE HOUSE X PLEASE HAVE TRAIN READY AT ROCK  
 LAND MAINE BY NOON SATURDAY AUGUST SIXTEENTH X EXPECT TO ARRIVE  
 WASHINGTON SUNDAY X INFORM COL STARLING AND OTHERS CONCERNED X  
 WHITE TWENTY NINE X ACKNOWLEDGE

ECM-31  
GPOF

TOD: 1319

(NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED PRIOR 0900 THURSDAY)

From: THE PRESIDENT	Date: AUG 13 1941	Originated by:	Released by:
Action To: OPNAV	Deferred ..... Routine ..... Priority .....	Radio ..... Visual ..... Ack. ....	Restricted ..... Confidential .....

Information To:

DECLASSIFIED

By Deputy Archivist of the U.S.

00 Admiral	01 Chief of Staff	05 Flag Secretary	11 Operations Officer	14 Staff Duty Officer	15 Flag Lieutenant	19 Flag Radio	40 Flag Supply	60 C & I Office	70 Flag Engineer	75 Medical	86 Flag Marine	90 Flag Gun	91 Asst. Quar. Office	95 Aviation	Flag Office	10 Captain	18 CWO
---------------	----------------------	----------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	-----------------------	------------------	-------------------	--------------------	---------------------	---------------	-------------------	----------------	--------------------------	----------------	-------------	---------------	-----------

By W. J. Stewart Date FEB 4 1972

a 08CW01

# ATLANTIC SQUADRON

OUTGOING

Heading: 132350

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PRIORITY

ONE FORTY

POTOMAC SET CONTINUOUS WATCH ON FORTY ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ FIVE KCS

SERIES X SECURE WATCH ON NSS FOX X DIRECT CALYPSO GUARD

THREE FIFTY FIVE AND FIVE HUNDRED X OPNAV PLACE ALL TRAFFIC

ONE FORTY

FOR PRESIDENTIAL PARTY ON FORTY ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ FIVE SERIES

TOD:0002

NA 811 26 0100

FEM-30

BY RAB

From:	THE PRESIDENT	Date:	AUG 13 1941	Originated by:	Released by:
Action To:	POTOMAC OPNAV	Deferred	.....	Radio	.....
		Routine	.....	Visual	.....
		Priority	.....	Ack.	.....
Information To:				Restricted	.....
				Confidential	.....

DECLASSIFIED

00	01	05	11	14	16	19	40	50	70	75	80	90	95	10	18
Admiral	Chief of Staff	Flag Secretary	Operations Officer	Staff Duty Officer	Flag Lieutenant	Flag Radio	Flag Surgeon	C & Officer	Flag Engineer	Medical	Flag Marine	Flag Gunner	Asst. Officer	Aviation	Flag Captain

By Deputy Archivist of the U.S.

H. J. Stewart

Date

FEB 4 1972

BLK

a08cx01

## ATLANTIC SQUADRON

OUTGOING

Heading:

132240

~~SECRET~~PRIORITY

FOR MR EARLY X YOUR 131830 X DEFINITE AGREEMENT MADE AT  
MEETING THAT NO RELEASE OF PICTURES WOULD BE MADE PRIOR  
TO MUTUAL RELEASE WHICH WILL PROBABLY BE FRIDAY X PLEASE  
ASK STATE DEPARTMENT AND BRITISH AMBASSADOR THIS AGREEMENT  
MUST BE KEPT X WHITE TWENTY EIGHT

DECLASSIFIED

By Deputy Archivist of the U.S.

ECM-30  
GPOF

TOO: 2300

By W. J. Stewart Date FEB 4 1972

From: THE PRESIDENT	Date: AUG 13 1941	Originated by:	Released by:
Action To: OPNAV	Deferred ..... Routine ..... Priority .....	Radio ..... Visual ..... Ack. ....	Restricted ... Confidential .....
Information To:			

00 Admiral	01 Chief of Staff	05 Flag Secretary	11 Operations Officer	14 Staff Duty Officer	15 Flag Lieutenant	19 Flag Radio	40 Flag Supply	50 C & R Officer	70 Flag Engineer	75 Medical	86 Flag Marine	90 Flag Gunnery	91 Asst. Oper. Officer	95 Aviation	Flag Office	10 Captain	18 CWO	28
---------------	----------------------	----------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	-----------------------	------------------	-------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------	-------------------	--------------------	---------------------------	----------------	-------------	---------------	-----------	----

a08cy01



ATLANTIC SQUADRON

OUTGOING

Heading: 132037

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ROUTINE

FOR MR EARLY WHITE HOUSE X WHITE TWENTY SEVEN X AM FORWARDING  
 MOVIE FILMS AND STILL PICTURES TO YOU VIA WAR AND NAVY DEPTS  
 X RELEASE DATES HAVE BEEN MUTUALLY ~~XXXXXXXX~~ ARRANGED WITH BRITISH  
 WHO WILL ADVISE YOU WHEN THEIRS ARE READY FOR RELEASE X AM SENDIN  
 FURTHER INFORMATION BY AIR MAIL

ECM-30  
BYRAB

DECLASSIFIED

By Deputy Archivist of the U.S.

By W. J. Stewart Date FEB 4 1972

From:	THE PRESIDENT	Date:	AUG 13 1941	Originated by:	Released by:
Action To:	OPNAV	Deferred .....	Radio .....	Restricted .....	
		Routine .....	Visual .....	Confidential .....	
Information To:		Priority .....	Ack. ....		

00	01	06	11	14	16	19	40	50	70	75	86	90	91	96		10	18
Admiral	Chief of Staff	Flag Secretary	Operations Officer	Staff Duty Officer	Flag Lieutenant	Flag Radio	Flag Supply	C & R Officer	Flag Engineer	Medical	Flag Marine	Flag Gunnery	Asst. Oper. Officer	Aviation	Flag Office	Captain	CWO

a 08CZ01



---

**ATLANTIC FLEET**

---

071821

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DEFERRED

URAGUAY HAS INVITED ONE OR MORE NAVAL VESSELS TO PARTICIPATE  
IN CELEBRATION AT MONTEVIDEO OF NATIONAL HOLIDAY AUGUST 25 X  
BRAZILIAN AND ARGENTINE NAVIES WILL BE REPRESENTED X REQUEST  
COMMENT AND RECOMMENDATION

OPERATIONS OFFICER

0646 8TH NSS FOX NR 692

FROM: OPNAV

Date: AUGUST 8, 1941

ACTION: CINCLANT

INFORMATION:

COMCRUDIV 2

ADMIRAL-00

M-1

OUTGOING

1897

SEMICOLON PARA SIXTH SEMICOLON AFTER THE FINAL DESTRUCTION OF THE  
NAZI TYRANNY COMMA THEY HOPE TO SEE ESTABLISHED A PEACE WHICH  
WILL AFFORD TO ALL NATIONS THE MEANS OF DWELLING IN SAFETY WITH-  
IN THEIR OWN BOUNDARIES COMMA AND WHICH WILL AFFORD ASSURANCE  
THAT ALL THE MEN IN ALL THE LANDS MAY LIVE OUT THEIR LIVES IN  
FREEDOM AND PEACE AND WANT SEMICOLON PARA SEVENTH SEMICOLON  
SUCH A PEACE SHOULD ENABLE ALL MEN TO TRAVERSE THE HIGH SEAS  
AND OCEANS WITHOUT HINDERANCE SEMICOLON PARA EIGHTH SEMICOLON  
THEY BELIEVE THAT ALL OF THE NATIONS OF THE WORLD COMMA FOR  
REALISTIC AS WELL AS SPIRITUAL REASONS MUST COME TO THE

From: <i>P. J. ...</i>		Date:		Originated by:		Released by:	
Action To: <i>Copy ...</i>		DECLASSIFIED		Radio		Restricted	
		By Deputy Archivist		Visual		Confidential	
Information To:		By W. J. Stewart		Date FEB 4 1972			
00	Admiral	01	Chief of Staff	02	Flag Secretary	03	Operations Officer
04	Staff Duty Officer	05	Flag Lieutenant	06	Flag Radio	07	Flag Supply
08	G & R Officer	09	Flag Engineer	10	Medical	11	Flag Marine
12	Flag Gunnery	13	Asst. Oper. Officer	14	Aviation	15	Flag Officer
16	Captain	17	CWO	23			
18		19					

a old for

## ATLANTIC SQUADRON

OUTGOING

Heading:

ABANDONMENT OF THE USE OF FORCE PERIOD SINCE NO FUTURE PEACE  
 CAN BE MAINTAINED IF LAND COMMA SEA OR AIR ARMAMENTS CONTINUE  
 TO BE EMPLOYED BY NATIONS WHICH THREATEN COMMA OR MAY THREATEN  
 COMMA AGGRESSION OUTSIDE OF THEIR FRONTIERS COMMA THEY BELIEVE  
 COMMA PENDING THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A WIDER AND PERMANENT SYSTEM  
 OF GENERAL SECURITY COMMA THAT THE DISARMAMENT OF SUCH NATIONS  
 IS ESSENTIAL PERIOD THEY WILL LIKEWISE AID AND ENCOURAGE ALL  
 OTHER PRACTICABLE MEASURES WHICH WILL LIGHTEN FOR PEACE DASH  
 LOVING PEOPLES THE CRUSHING BURDEN OF ARMAMENTS PERIOD SIGNED  
 FRANKLIN D ROOSEVELT WINSTON S CHURCHILL END QUOTE XX  
 SIGNED ROOSEVELT XX END PART THREE AND WHITE TWENTYTHREE

DECLASSIFIED

By Deputy Archivist of the U.S.

By W. J. Stewart Date FEB 4 1972

TOD: 0453

From:	<i>President</i>	Date:	Originated by:	Released by:
Action To:	<i>Oprow</i>	Deferred .....	Radio .....	Restricted .....
		Routine .....	Visual .....	
		Priority .....	Ack. ....	
Information To:				

00	01	05	11	14	15	19	40	50	70	75	86	90	91	95		10	18	
Admiral	Chief of Staff	Flag Secretary	Operations Officer	Staff Duty Officer	Flag Lieutenant	Flag Radio	Flag Supply	C & R Officer	Flag Engineer	Medical	Flag Marine	Flag Gunnery	Asst. Oper. Officer	Aviation	Flag Office	Captain	CWO	

a 08d901

## ATLANTIC SQUADRON

OUTGOING

Heading:

1221 07

WHITE TWENTY TWO X

BEGIN PART TWO X PARA WE MUST NOW TURN OUR MINDS TO THE  
 CONSIDERATION OF A MORE LONG TERM POLICY COMMA SINCE THERE IS  
 STILL A LONG AND HARD PATH TO BE TRAVERSED BEFORE THERE CAN BE  
 WON THAT COMPLETE VICTORY WITHOUT WHICH OUR EFFORTS AND SACRIFICES  
 WOULD BE WASTED PERIOD PARA THE WAR GOES ON UPON MANY FRONTS  
 AND BEFORE IT IS OVER THERE MAY BE YET FURTHER FIGHTING FRONTS  
 THAT WILL BE DEVELOPED PERIOD OUR RESOURCES THOUGH IMMENSE ARE  
 LIMITED COMMA AND IT MUST BECOME A QUESTION AS TO WHERE AND WHEN  
 THOSE RESOURCES CAN BEST BE USED TO FURTHER TO THE GREATEST  
 EXTENT OUR COMMON EFFORT PERIOD THIS APPLIES EQUALLY TO  
 MANUFACTURED WAR SUPPLIES AND TO RAW MATERIALS X END PART TWO

DECLASSIFIED

By Deputy Archivist of the U.S.

By W. J. Stewart Date FEB 4 1972

TOD: 0025

From: President	Date:	Originated by:	Released by:
Action To: <i>open</i>	Deferred .....	Radio .....	Restricted .....
	Routine .....	Visual .....	
	Priority .....	Ack. ....	
Information To:			Confidential .....

00	01	05	11	14	15	19	40	50	70	75	86	90	91	95	10	108
Admiral	Chief of Staff	Flag Secretary	Operations Officer	Staff Duty Officer	Flag Lieutenant	Flag Radio	Flag Supply	C & R Officer	Flag Engineer	Medical	Flag Marine	Flag Gunnery	Asst. Oper. Officer	Aviation	Flag Office	Captain CWO

a 08d h 01



## ATLANTIC SQUADRON

OUTGOING

Heading:

122105

DEFERRED

~~SECRET~~~~SECRET~~

THIS IS WHITE TWENTY TWO IN THREE PARTS XX FOR THE SECRETARY OF STATE X CHURCHILL AND I HAVE AGREED UPON THE FOLLOWING

JOINT MESSAGE TO STALIN X PLEASE HAVE IT CABLED TO OUR EMBASSY IN MOSCOW AND ASK STEINHARDT TO ARRANGE WITH CRIPPS SO THAT

THE TEXT IS DELIVERED BY BOTH OF THEM SIMULTANEOUSLY X I HAVE ALSO AGREED TO HAVE THE TEXT OF THIS MESSAGE GIVEN TO THE PRESS

FOR THE SATURDAY MORNING PAPERS X PLEASE SEE THAT THIS IS DONE IN WASHINGTON X THE TEXT OF THE MESSAGE IS AS FOLLOWS X QUOTE  
CONFIDENTIAL MESSAGE TO BE SENT TO STALIN BY ROOSEVELT AND CHURCHILL XX  
WE HAVE TAKEN THE OPPORTUNITY AFFORDED BY THE CONSIDERATION OF THE REPORT OF MR HARRY HOPKINS ON HIS RETURN FROM MOSCOW

TO CONSULT TOGETHER AS TO HOW BEST OUR TWO COUNTRIES CAN HELP YOUR COUNTRY IN THE SPLENDID DEFENSE THAT YOU ARE MAKING AGAINST

THE NAZI ATTACK PERIOD WE ARE AT THE MOMENT COOPERATING TO PROVIDE YOU WITH THE VERY MAXIMUM OF SUPPLIES THAT YOU MOST

From: *President* Date: Originated by: Released by:

Action To: *oprar* **DECLASSIFIED** By Deputy Archivist of the U.S. Deferred ..... Radio .....  
Priority ..... Visual ..... Restricted .....  
Ack. .... Confidential .....

Information To:

By W. J. Stewart Date FEB 4 1972

00	01	05	11	14	15	19	40	50	70	75	85	90	91	95		10	15	
Admiral	Chief of Staff	Flag Secretary	Operations Officer	Staff Duty Officer	Flag Lieutenant	Flag Radio	Flag Supply	C & R Officer	Flag Engineer	Medical	Flag Marine	Flag Gunnery	Ast. Oper. Officer	Aviation	Flag Office	Captain	<i>CW</i>	

a08di01



## OUTGOING

URGENTLY NEED PERIOD ALREADY MANY SHIPLOADS HAVE LEFT OUR  
SHORES AND MORE WILL LEAVE IN THE IMMEDIATE FUTURE PERIOD  
END PART ONE

TOD: 0000

From:	Date:	Originated by:	Released by:
Action To:	Deferred ..... Routine ..... Priority .....	Radio ..... Visual ..... Ack. ....	Restricted ..... Confidential .....
Information To:			

00	Admiral
01	Chief of Staff
05	Flag Secretary
11	Operations Officer
14	Staff Duty Officer
15	Flag Lieutenant
19	Flag Radio
40	Flag Supply
60	C & R Officer
70	Flag Engineer
75	Medical
86	Flag Marine
90	Flag Gunnery
91	Asst. Oper. Officer
95	Aviation
	Flag Office
10	Captain
	<i>[Signature]</i> CWO

a o f d j o r

## ATLANTIC SQUADRON

OUTGOING

Heading:

122109

*deferred*

BEGIN PART THREE X PARA THE NEEDS AND DEMANDS OF YOUR AND OUR ARMED SERVICES CAN ONLY BE DETERMINED IN THE LIGHT OF THE FULL

KNOWLEDGE OF THE MANY FACTORS WHICH MUST BE TAKEN INTO CONSIDERATION IN THE DECISIONS THAT WE MAKE PERIOD IN ORDER THAT ALL OF

US MAY BE IN A POSITION TO ARRIVE AT SPEEDY DECISIONS AS TO THE APPORTIONMENT OF OUR JOINT RESOURCES COMMA WE SUGGEST THAT WE

PREPARE FOR A MEETING TO BE HELD AT MOSCOW COMMA TO WHICH WE WOULD SEND HIGH REPRESENTATIVES WHO COULD DISCUSS THESE MATTERS

DIRECTLY WITH YOU PERIOD IF THIS CONFERENCE APPEALS TO YOU COMMA WE WANT YOU TO KNOW THAT PENDING THE DECISIONS OF THAT CONFERENCE

WE SHALL CONTINUE TO SEND SUPPLIES AND MATERIAL AS RAPIDLY AS POSSIBLE PERIOD PARA WE REALIZE FULLY HOW VITALLY IMPORTANT

TO THE DEFEAT OF HITLERISM IS THE BRAVE AND STEADFAST RESISTENCE OF THE SOVIET UNION AND WE FEEL THEREFORE THAT WE MUST NOT IN

From: *President* Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Originated by: \_\_\_\_\_ Released by: \_\_\_\_\_

Action To: *Opnan* Deferred \_\_\_\_\_ Radio \_\_\_\_\_  
Routine \_\_\_\_\_ Visual \_\_\_\_\_ Restricted \_\_\_\_\_  
Priority \_\_\_\_\_ Ack. \_\_\_\_\_ Confidential \_\_\_\_\_

Information To: **DECLASSIFIED**  
By Deputy Archivist of the U.S.

By **F. J. Stewart** Date **FEB 4 1972**

00 Admiral	01 Chief of Staff	05 Flag Secretary	11 Operations Officer	14 Staff Duty Officer	15 Flag Lieutenant	19 Flag Radio	20 Flag Supply	22 C & R Officer	24 Flag Engineer	25 Medical	26 Flag Marine	27 Flag Gunnery	28 Asst. Oper. Officer	29 Aviation	30 Flag Office	31 Captain	32 CWO
------------	-------------------	-------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	--------------------	---------------	----------------	------------------	------------------	------------	----------------	-----------------	------------------------	-------------	----------------	------------	--------

*a08d k01*

## ATLANTIC SQUADRON

OUTGOING

Heading:

ANY CIRCUMSTANCES FAIL TO ACT QUICKLY AND IMMEDIATELY IN THIS  
 MATTER OF PLANNING THE PROGRAM FOR THE FUTURE ALLOCATION OF OUR  
 JOINT RESOURCES PERIOD X SIGNED FRANKLIN D ROOSEVELT WINSTON S  
 CHURCHILL END QUOTE X SIGNED ROOSEVELT X END PART THREE AND END  
 WHITE TWENTYTWO

DECLASSIFIED

By Deputy Archivist of the U.S.

By W. J. Stewart Date FEB 4 1972

*TOD: 8147*

From: <i>President</i>	Date:	Originated by:	Released by:
Action To: <i>Oper</i>	Deferred .....	Radio .....	Restricted ... Confidential .....
	Routine .....	Visual .....	
	Priority .....	Ack. ....	
Information To:			

00	01	05	11	14	15	19	40	50	70	75	86	90	91	95	10	18
Admiral	Chief of Staff	Flag Secretary	Operations Officer	Staff Duty Officer	Flag Lieutenant	Flag Radio	Flag Supply	C & R Officer	Flag Engineer	Medical	Flag Marine	Flag Gunnery	Ast. Oper. Officer	Aviation	Flag Office	Captain
																<i>WOW</i>

a08dL01

## ATLANTIC SQUADRON

OUTGOING

Heading:

101000

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PRIORITY

WHITE FOURTEEN WAS MESSAGE FROM MR WELLES X HAVE REPEATED  
MESSAGE REFERENCE NUMBERS ZERO EIGHT TWENTY TWO ZERO ONE X  
~~THIS IS WHITE SIXTEEN~~

DECLASSIFIED

By Deputy Archivist of the U.S.

By W. J. Stewart Date FEB 4 1972

TOD: 1035 to Rds Argentina on 2370 hrs

From: PRESIDENT	Date: AUGUST 10, 1941	Originated by:	Released by:
Action To: OPNAV	Deferred ..... Routine ..... Priority .....	Radio ..... Visual ..... Ack. ....	Restricted ..... Confidential .....

Information To:

00 Admiral	01 Chief of Staff	05 Flag Secretary	11 Operations Officer	14 Staff Duty Officer	15 Flag Lieutenant	19 Flag Radio	40 Flag Supply	50 C & R Officer	70 Flag Engineer	75 Medical	86 Flag Marine	90 Flag Gunnery	91 Asst. Oper. Officer	95 Aviation	Flag Office	10 Captain	CWO
---------------	----------------------	----------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	-----------------------	------------------	-------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------	-------------------	--------------------	---------------------------	----------------	-------------	---------------	-----

a 08dms/



## ATLANTIC SQUADRON

OUTGOING

Heading:

092310

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ PRIORITY

ANTIC HAY XX DELIVER TO SECNAV FROM THE PRESIDENT X I HAVE NOTED  
 A DESPATCH RELATIVE TO THE PROPOSED VISIT TO ICELAND BY MEMBERS OF  
 THE SENATE NAVAL COMMITTEE PERIOD I SUGGEST YOU POINT OUT TO THEM  
 THAT SOME DANGER ATTENDS SUCH A TRIP THAT AN UNDESIRABLE INCIDENT  
 MIGHT HAPPEN AS SUBMARINES HAVE BEEN OPERATING IN AREAS THROUGH  
 WHICH THE COMMITTEE MUST PASS THAT MOREOVER THE DEFENSES OF  
 ICELAND ARE A MILITARY SECRET AND ARE PARTLY IN THE HANDS OF THE  
 BRITISH AND THAT AN INSPECTION OF THIS MILITARY OUTPOST WOULD  
 PROBABLY NOT BE DESIRED EITHER BY THE BRITISH OR BY THE INDEPENDENT  
 ICELAND GOVERNMENT PERIOD I FEEL THAT SUCH A VISIT WOULD BE OF  
 QUESTIONABLE WISDOM AND NOT IN THE BEST INTERESTS OF OUR  
 GOVERNMENT AT THIS PARTICULAR TIME X WHITE FIFTEEN X ROOSEVELT XX  
 NO MORE TO SAY

100 0023 to Rds avenge the on 2270100

From: PRESIDENT	Date:	Originated by:	Released by:
Action To:	DECLASSIFIED	Deferred ..... Routine ..... Priority .....	Radio ..... Visual ..... Ack. ....
Information To:	OPNAV By Deputy Archivist of the U.S.	Restricted ..... Confidential .....	
By W. J. Stewart Date FEB 4 1972			

00 Admiral	01 Chief of Staff	05 Flag Secretary	11 Operations Officer	14 Staff Duty Officer	15 Flag Lieutenant	19 Flag Radio	40 Flag Supply	50 C & R Officer	70 Flag Engineer	75 Medical	85 Flag Marine	90 Flag Gunnery	91 Asst. Oper. Officer	95 Aviation	Flag Office	10 Captain	18 15'
---------------	----------------------	----------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	-----------------------	------------------	-------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------	-------------------	--------------------	---------------------------	----------------	-------------	---------------	-----------

a08dno1



## ATLANTIC SQUADRON

OUTGOING

Heading:

Ø72349

~~SECRET~~

PRIORITY

TO WAYNE COY X WHITE ELEVEN X REF BLACK SERIAL 12 QUESTION ONE  
 DASH AUGUST PRODUCTION P DASH FORTY RESERVED FOR URGENT NEEDS IN  
 PHILIPPINES X ONE SQUADRON PER MONTH OF P DASH FORTY DASH B  
 AUTHORIZED FOR TRANSFER TO RUSSIA DURING SEPTEMBER OCTOBER AND  
 NOVEMBER X DECISION REGARDING FURTHER TRANSFERS TO BE MADE LATER  
 IN LIGHT OF PLANT DELIVERIES X P DASH FORTY B TYPE AUTHORIZED  
 INSTEAD OF D TYPE AS LATTER IS ARMED WITH LARGE NUMBER OF FIFTY  
 CALIBRE GUNS FOR WHICH NO AMMUNITION WILL BE AVAILABLE FOR  
 TRANSFER X CALIBRE THIRTY AMMUNITION FROM US MUST BE RESTRICTED  
 TO FOUR MILLION ROUNDS ALREADY AUTHORIZED X QUESTION TWO DASH USE  
 OF PROCUREMENT SERVICES THROUGH LEND LEASE MECHANISM ON CASH RE-  
 IMBURSEMENT BASIS AUTHORIZED X QUESTION THREE DASH WITHHOLD TEMP-  
 ORARILY FURTHER DISCUSSION WITH BRITISH FOR ADDITIONAL DELIVERIES  
 FROM THEIR PRODUCTION X ROOSEVELT

TOD: 0149 2370 K6 R00 *Augusta* *White 11* *Cable 8*

From:	USS AUGUSTA	Date:	AUG 7	Originated by:	Released by:
Action To:	OPNAV WASHINGTON	Deferred .....	Radio .....	Restricted .....	
		Routine .....	Visual .....	Confidential .....	
		Priority .....	Ack. ....		
Information To:	DECLASSIFIED				
	By Deputy Archivist of the U.S.				
	By <u>W. J. Stewart</u> Date <u>FEB 4 1982</u>				
00 Admiral	01 Chief of Staff	05 Flag Secretary	11 Operations Officer	14 Staff Duty Officer	16 Flag Lieutenant
					19 Flag Radio
					40 Flag Supply
					60 C & R Officer
					80 Flag Engineer
					Medical
					Flag Marine
					Flag Gunner
					Asst. Op. Officer
					Aviation
					Flag Office
					10 Captain
					CWO

a88001

# ATLANTIC SQUADRON

OUTGOING

Heading:

071330

~~SECRET~~

PRIORITY.

ONLY TO INGERSOLL FOR ORAL DELIVERY TO EARLY QUOTE PRESIDENT THINKS PERSONAL APPEAL TO INDIVIDUAL HOUSE MEMBERS BY LEADERS

IS BEST WITH POSSIBLE DELAY IN VOTE UNTIL SENATE HAS ACTED X YOU CAN SAY YOU HAVE RECEIVED MESSAGES FROM PRESIDENT

EXPRESSING URGENT HOPE AND STRESSING SERIOUS SITUATION OF THIS HEMISPHERE IF EUROPE AND AFRICA AND FAR EAST ARE WHOLLY

CONTROLLED BY AGGRESSOR NATIONS LEAVING UNITED STATES WITH A WEAK ARMY COMPOSED MOSTLY OF VERY NEW RECRUITS X THE FUTURE

OF DEFENSE OF THE AMERICAS MAY DEPEND ON THIS VOTE X IT IS TOO SERIOUS TO TAKE A CHANCE X ROOSEVELT XX WHITE NINE

*Delivered at 1630 to Cable Station*

From: AUGUSTA Date: Aug 7 Originated by: Released by:

Action To: OPNAV DECLASSIFIED Deferred Routine Priority Radio Visual Ack. Restricted Confidential

Information To: By Deputy Archivist of the U.S.

By W. J. Stewart Date FEB 4 1972

00	01	05	11	14	15	19	40	50	70	75	80	90	91	95	10	18	
Admiral	Chief of Staff	Flag Secretary	Operations Officer	Staff Duty Officer	Flag Lieutenant	Flag Radio	Flag Supply	C & R Officer	Flag Engineer	Medical	Flag Marine	Flag Gunner	Asst. Oper. Officer	Aviation	Flag Office	Captain	CWO

*208dp01*

## ATLANTIC SQUADRON

OUTGOING

Heading:

060545

~~SECRET~~

PRIORITY

WHO HAS XX HERE COMES WHITE SEVEN XX THINK HIGHLY INADVISABLE  
 MAKE ANY STATEMENT AT THIS TIME X IN MY JUDGEMENT ALL THAT  
 NEED BE SAID IS THAT PRIME MINISTER IS ON SHORT VACATION XX  
 REFERENCES TO ACCOMPANYING OFFICERS ESPECIALLY BAD X ANY STATEMENT  
 NOW IS DIRECT INVITATION TO GERMANS TO ATTACK HIM AND HIS PARTY  
 GOING AND RETURNING X WHEN IN DOUBT SAY NOTHING X ROOSEVELT XX  
 THE MIDDLE GUARD

ECM-30  
GOPOF

ICYNL

TOD 064

From: THE PRESIDENT Date: 6 AUG Originated by: Released by: *ET. LOUD*  
 Action To: SECSTATE DECLASSIFIED Deferred ..... Radio .....  
 Routine ..... Visual ..... Restricted .....  
 Priority ..... Ack. ..... Confidential .....  
 Information To: By Deputy Archivist of the U.S.

By W. J. Stewart Date FEB 4 1972

00	01	05	11	14	15	19	40	50	70	78	80	90	91	95		10	18	
Admiral	Chief of Staff	Flag Secretary	Operations Officer	Staff Duty Officer	Flag Lieutenant	Flag Radio	Flag Supply	C & R Officer	Flag Engineer	Medical	Flag Marine	Flag Gunnery	Asst. Oper. Officer	Aviation	Flag Office	Captain	CW	

a 08d901

ATLANTIC SQUADRON

OUTGOING

Heading:

052217

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FOX DOING GOOD XX YOUR BLACK SIX X TELL HULL WILL SIGN  
 PROCLAMATION X THIS IS MY WHITE NUMBER SIX XX SO IS NERK

DECLASSIFIED

By Deputy Archivist of the U.S.

By W. J. Stewart Date FEB 4 1972ECM - 30  
~~XXXX~~ BYRAB

TOD

From:	THE PRESIDENT	Date:	AUG 5 1941	Originated by:	Released by:
Action To:	OPNAV	Deferred .....	Radio .....	Restricted .....	
		Routine .....	Visual .....	Confidential .....	
Information To:		Priority .....	Ack. ....		

00	Admiral	01	Chief of Staff	05	Flag Secretary	11	Operations Officer	14	Staff Duty Officer	16	Flag Lieutenant	19	Flag Radio	40	Flag Supply	50	C & R Officer	70	Flag Engineer	76	Medical	86	Flag Marine	90	Flag Gunnery	91	Asst. Oper. Officer	95	Aviation		Flag Office	10	Captain	18	CWO		
----	---------	----	----------------	----	----------------	----	--------------------	----	--------------------	----	-----------------	----	------------	----	-------------	----	---------------	----	---------------	----	---------	----	-------------	----	--------------	----	---------------------	----	----------	--	-------------	----	---------	----	-----	--	--

a08dr01



RECEIVED

U. S. S. POTOMAC  
OFFICIAL DISPATCH  
(ORIGINAL COPY)

RECEIVED

HEADING:

WHITE TWO

FROM:

THE PRESIDENT

PPP

TO:

SEC STATE

I  
N  
F  
O

Ø4133Ø

SAILING SAILING X FOR WELLES X PLEASE/THAT I GET BY END OF WEEK  
WITHOUT FAIL PAREN ONE PAREN ACTUAL MANIFESTS SHOWING MATERIAL  
ON VESSELS WHICH SINCE JULY ONE HAVE DEPARTED FOR RUSSIA FROM US X  
PAREN TWO PAREN IN ADDITION BY WHAT ROUTE AND BEST ESTIMATE OF  
MATERIAL TO BE SENT TO RUSSIA IN IMMEDIATE FUTURE X OVER BOUNDING MAIN

DECLASSIFIED

By Deputy Archivist of the U.S.

By W. J. Stewart Date FEB 1972

EEM 30  
COP OF 2

Norfolk Navy Yard—9-12-40—2,000 (Sets of 6)

a08ds01



For additional Atlantic Charter meeting material  
see Confidential File: State Department: European War folder.

a 08dt01

072214

~~SECRET~~

ROUTINE

ONE U BOAT DOG FOXED NEAR 52 N 21 W AND ANOTHER JUST NORTH OF  
AZORES X BRITISH PLANE ATTACKED ITALIAN SUB 36 30 N 12 W AFTER-  
NOON 6 AUGUST X OTHERWISE NO CHANGE

OPERATIONS OFFICER

0240 8TH NSS FOX NR 645

OPNAV

AUGUST 8, 1941

ALL TASK FORCE COMDRS LANTFLT

CINCLANT

*Muf*

*a08e01*

**ATLANTIC FLEET****INCOMIN**

120120

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PRIORITY

ANACOSTIA PLANE ARRIVING DARTMOUTH AIRPORT HALIFAX  
FORENOON TUESDAY TWELVE AUGUST X ARRANGE DELIVERY  
WHITE HOUSE MAIL NOW AT ARGENTIA TO DARTMOUTH AIRPORT  
HALIFAX IN TIME CONTACT PLANE ARRIVING FROM ANACOSTIA  
PICK UP NORTH BOUND WHITE HOUSE MAIL X ACTION COMTASKGRP  
FOUR POINT SEVEN INFO NAS ANACOSTIA X USS AUGUSTA X  
ALUSNA OTTAWA

**ACTION:****TOR:** 0355 12TH NSS NR 391**FROM:** OPNAV**Date:** 12 AUG**ACTION:**

COMTASKGRP 4.7

**INFORMATION:**

NAS ANACOSTIA; USS AUGUST; ALUSNA OTTAWA

00	01	05	11	12	13	15	20	70	86	90	95	99		
Admiral	Chief of Staff	Flag Secretary	Operations	War Plans	Asst. for Operations	Flag Lieutenant	Communications	Material	Marine	Gunnery	Aviation	Staff Duty	Special	CWO

a08ee01

**ATLANTIC FLEET**

072202

~~RESTRICTED~~

PRIORITY

FOR CAPTAIN BEARDALL X DELIVERING POUCH TO ADMIRAL INGERSOLL  
THIS AFTERNOON STOP PLEASE RADIO IF AND WHEN THE PRESIDENT WANTS  
ANOTHER POUCH STOP HAS PA CAUGHT A FISH STOP REGARDS TO ALL X  
FORESTER X BLACK SERIAL 18

0441 8TH NSS FOX NR 667

FROM: OPNAV

Date:

AUGUST 8, 1941

ACTION: PRESIDENT

INFORMATION:

ADMIRAL-00

18

208f01

**ATLANTIC FLEET****INCOMIN**

120125

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PRIORITY

SEND PLANE WITH WHITE HOUSE MAIL TO ARRIVE HALIFAX FORENOON  
TUESDAY 12 AUGUST PILOT CONTACT PLANE FROM ARGENTIA FOR  
TRANSFER MAIL AND RETURN X ACTION NAS ANACOSTIA INFO COMTASK-  
GROUP FOUR POINT SEVEN X ALUSNA OTTAWA X USS AUGUSTA

**ACTION:**

TOR: 0346 NSS NR 390

FROM: OPNAV

Date: AUGUST 12

ACTION: AUGUSTA;COMTASKGROUP 47

**INFORMATION:**

00 Admiral	01 Chief of Staff	05 Flag Secretary	11 Operations	12 War Plans	13 Asst. for Operations	15 Flag Lieutenant	20 Communi- cations	70 Material	86 Marine	90 Gunnery	95 Aviation	99 Staff Duty	Special	CWO		
---------------	----------------------	----------------------	------------------	-----------------	----------------------------	-----------------------	---------------------------	----------------	--------------	---------------	----------------	------------------	---------	-----	--	--

a 08ff01



ATLANTIC FLEET

082024

~~SECRET~~

PRIORITY

WHITE ELEVEN FAILS TO BREAK AFTER GROUP SEVENTY X HAVE ASKED WIRE  
CO FOR REPEAT X NO ANS YET X PLEASE REENCIPHER AND TRANSMIT X  
THIS IS BLACK SEVENTEEN

REF: TO WAYNE COY X . . . PRODUCTION P DASH 40 RESERVED FOR URGENT  
NEEDS IN PHILIPPINES . . .

2045 NSS NR 817

FROM: OPNAV

Date:

AUGUST 8/41

ACTION:

THE PRESIDENT

INFORMATION:

ADMIRAL-00

208901

**ATLANTIC FLEET**

120220

RESTRICTED

ROUTINE

DELIVERING POUCH TO DUTY OFFICER NAVAL AIR STATION  
TONIGHT STOP REGARDS TO ALL X FOR NAVAIDE X FORSTER X  
BLACK TWENTY FOUR

0427 12TH NSS NR 396

FROM: OPNAV

Date: 12 AUG

ACTION: PRESIDENT

INFORMATION:

ADMIRAL-00

R 24

a 089901

ACTION: PRESIDENT

FROM: ONYVA

DATE:

VAC 8

0035 VAC 8 022 60X 08 052

VAC HILFER X SIGNED HOFF X STUCK BEHIND SIXTEEN X  
 KNOWN REMAINING OF A PROPOSED IMMEDIATE MEETING BETWEEN HOFFSTADT  
 OF WHICH WERE COMPLETED BEFORE EARLIER VAC X INFORMANT DOES NOT  
 TELL STUCK FOR EVILISH MEDIEVALISM CONVICTION WANNABENEFIT FOR MOST  
 SITUATION X HE DEMONSTRATES BELIEVES HILFER TO BE CONSIDERING EVIL-  
 PLOT TSH HAVE BEEN DROPPED DEMONSTRATES BECAUSE OF EVILISH FROM  
 ON CIVILIZED EL CELESTIAL FOR WHICH WANNABENEFIT SCHEDULED BY VAC-  
 ITA DROPPED X INFORMANT BELIEVES THAT TOGETHER WITH CIVILIZED CIVIL  
 SIXTEEN X SPECIFIC OPERATIONS

# ATLANTIC FLEET

072107

~~SECRET~~

PRIORITY

THE PRESIDENT AT SEA X MORRIS REPORTS FROM BERLIN THAT A RESPON-  
 SIBLE SOURCE HITHERTO QUITE ACCURATELY INFORMED ADVISES THAT HIT-  
 LER HAVING TURNED OVER CAMPAIGN CONDUCT IN THE EAST TO THE HIGH  
 COMMAND HAS LEFT FOR OBERSALZBERG TO PLAN NEXT GERMAN OPERATIONS  
 X INFORMANT ADDS THAT GERMAN TIME TABLE CALLING FOR DEFEAT OF RED  
 ARMY BY AUGUST 15TH AND OCCUPATION OF EUROPEAN RUSSIA BY SEPTEM-  
 BER 30TH HAS NECESSARILY BEEN MODIFIED OWING TO UNFORESEEN STUB-  
 BORN SOVIET RESISTANCE X HE CLAIMS DISCOVERY OF 2ND SOVIET DE-  
 FENSE LINE OF MORE THAN 100 FRESH DIVISIONS EAST OF STALIN LINE  
 PARTICULARLY DISCONCERTING TO GERMANS AND THAT NEW TIME TABLE  
 PRESCRIBES ONLY TERRITORY WEST OF VOLGA TO BE OCCUPIED THIS WIN-

a08h01

DISSEMINATING DISSEMINATING TO CENTRAL AND EASTERN EUROPE  
 EARLY TIME OF MONTH THAT EACH DISSEMINATING EARLY OF MONTH TIME  
 SOME SOVIET RESISTANCE X HE GIVING DISSEMINATING OF END SOVIET BE-  
 GINS WITH HIS NECESSARILY BEEN ADVISED OF THIS TO DISSEMINATING EARLY  
 WITH HIS NECESSARILY WITH DISSEMINATING OF EARLY WITH HIS NECESSARILY  
 X DISSEMINATING WITH HIS NECESSARILY WITH DISSEMINATING OF EARLY WITH HIS  
 COMMAND HAS BEEN FOR DISSEMINATING TO BEYOND NEXT DISSEMINATING OF EARLY  
 FOR HIS WITH HIS NECESSARILY WITH DISSEMINATING OF EARLY WITH HIS  
 DISSEMINATING WITH HIS NECESSARILY WITH DISSEMINATING OF EARLY WITH HIS  
 THE DISSEMINATING WITH HIS NECESSARILY WITH DISSEMINATING OF EARLY WITH HIS

70573

SECRET

DISSEMINATING

TER AND RUSSIAN RESISTANCE THEREIN TO BE BROKEN AS SOON AS POS-  
 SIBLE X SPECIAL CAMPAIGN PLAN TO BE CAUCASUS AT LEAST TEMPORAR-  
 ILY DROPPED X INFORMANT BELIEVES THAT JOINT SPANISH GERMAN DRIVE  
 ON GIBRALTER ET CETERA FOR WHICH ARRANGEMENTS SCHEDULED BY AUG-  
 UST 12TH HAVE BEEN DROPPED TEMPORARILY BECAUSE OF EASTERN FRONT  
 SITUATION X HE PERSONALLY BELIEVES HITLER TO BE CONSIDERING EARL-  
 IER PLAN FOR EASTERN MEDITERRANEAN CAMPAIGN ARRANGEMENTS FOR MOST  
 OF WHICH WERE COMPLETED BEFORE SOVIET WAR X INFORMANT DOES NOT  
 KNOW ANYTHING OF A RUMORED IMMINENT MEETING BETWEEN MUSSOLINI  
 AND HITLER X SIGNED HULL X BLACK SERIAL SIXTEEN X

0032 AUG 8 NSS FOX NR 625

FROM: OPNAV

Date:

AUG 8

ACTION: PRESIDENT

INFORMATION:

ADMIRAL-00

208202



---

**ATLANTIC FLEET**

---

**INCOMING**

112335

~~SECRET~~

PRIORITY

YOUR 111820 X REPLY WILL BE MADE AS SOON AS ARRANGEMENTS  
COMPLETED

REF: . . . SEND WHITE HOUSE POUCH TO ARRIVE HALIFAX TUESDAY  
FORENOON VIA PLANE X PILOT SHOULD CONTACT PLANE FROM  
ARGENTIA FOR TRANSFER MAIL AND RETURN X INFORM MR  
FORSTER WHITE HOUSE X . . .

**ACTION:****TOR:****FROM:**

OPNAV

**Date:**

11 AUGUST

**ACTION:**

AUGUSTA

**INFORMATION:**

00	01	05	11	12	13	15	20	70	86	90	95	99		
Admiral	Chief of Staff	Flag Secretary	Operations	War Plans	Asst. for Operations	Flag Lieutenant	Communi- cations	Material	Marine	Gunnery	Aviation	Staff Duty	Special	CWO

*a 08hh 01*



ACTION: BY PRESIDENT

FROM: OSMA

Date:

AUGUST 1, 1947

7343 11H 1122. BOX NO 233

LENDV22 MEMOBI ON HOUSE SITUATION' ETC X WSOAE SIGNED EVERA  
BVM12 CONFERENCE ADD' CHURCHILL' HOLYING X WILLING WAGER 152

### ATLANTIC FLEET

071615

RESTRICTED

PRIORITY

THIS IS BLACK NR 15 X FOR THE PRESIDENT XX STIMSON SAYS AFTER  
NIGHT OF THINKING HE DOES NOT FEEL RADIO BY HIM WOULD BE HELPFUL  
X WANTED YOU TO KNOW HIS OPINION AS OF TODAY X THERE IS SOME

THOUGHT THAT JOINT OR SEPARATE STATEMENTS FROM YOU AND HULL WOULD  
BE MOST HELPFUL XX CHAIRMAN MAY TELEPHONES THAT EXTENSION BILL  
WILL PROBABLY BE TAKEN UP NOON TODAY X HE SAID THERE IS EVIDENCE

OF CONSIDERABLE TURMOIL AND UNEASINESS AMONG MEMBERS X HE ALSO  
ASKED HELP BY US IN GETTING OPPOSITION AND DOUBTFUL DEMOCRATS IN  
LINE XX THIS IS 3RD DAY OF CONTINUOUS HEADLINES SPECULATING ON

DRAMATIC CHURCHILL ROOSEVELT CONFERENCE X PRESS HAS DISCOVERED  
ALSO THAT KNOX, MARSHALL, STARK, ARNOLD ALL MYSTERIOUSLY ABSENT  
WASHN AND SPECULATED ON POSSIBILITY THEY ARE PROBABLE PARTICI-

208101

FINE XX THIS IS 3RD DAY OF CONTINUOUS NEGOTIATIONS CONCERNING ON  
VOTED REPT SA C IN GETTING OPPOSITION AND DOUBTING DELEGATES IN  
OF CONSIDERABLE INTEREST AND AGREEMENTS AMONG MEMBERS X HE ALSO

WILL BECAUSE BE TAKEN OF ROOM TODAY X HE SAID THERE IS EVIDENCE  
HE MOST RECENTLY XX CHAIRMAN MAY TELEPHONES THAT EXTENSION WILL  
THOUGHT THAT POINT OF DEBATE STATEMENTS FROM AON AND BOTT BOTT

X WANTED AON TO KNOW HIS OPINION AS OF TODAY X THERE IS SOME  
EIGHT OF THINKING HE DOES NOT FEEL AUDIO SA HIM WOULD BE REPEATED  
THIS IS BACK UP TO X FOR THE PRESIDENT XX STINSON SAYS AFTER

QJTS

RESTRICTED

BEFORE

PANTS CONFERENCE YOU, CHURCHILL, HOPKINS X WAITING ANSWER YES-  
TERDAYS REPORT ON HOUSE SITUATION, ETC X ABOVE SIGNED EARLY

1747 7TH NSS FOX NR 533

FROM: OPNAV

Date:

AUGUST 7, 1941

ACTION: PRESIDENT

INFORMATION:

ADMIRAL-00

208102

# ATLANTIC FLEET

INCOMING

111916

~~RESTRICTED~~

ROUTINE

FOR HON ROSS T MCINTYRE X RECURRENCE OF ARTHRITIS RIGHT SHOULDER  
AND ELBOW WITH MODERATE TEMPERATURE 101. ATTACK LESS SEVERE  
THAN PREVIOUSLY. COURSE IN GENERAL ENCOURAGING X SIGNED DR  
HARPER X THIS IS BLACK 23

## ACTION:

TOR: 2054 NSS NR 294

FROM: OPNAV

Date: AUGUST 11

## ACTION:

POTOMAC

## INFORMATION:

00	01	05	11	12	13	15	20	70	86	90	95	99			
Admiral	Chief of Staff	Flag Secretary	Operations	War Plans	Asst. for Operations	Flag Lieutenant	Communi-cations	Material	Marine	Gunnery	Aviation	Staff Duty	Special	BLK	23
														CWO	

0081101

**ATLANTIC FLEET**

Ø71444

RESTRICTED

PRIORITY

FOR RADW ROSS T MCINTYRE XX PATIENT MORE ALERT X IN GOOD SPIRITS  
X TEMPERATURE NORMAL X GOOD PERIOD CONTINUES X SIGNED DUNCAN

*Block 14*

1537 7TH FOX NR 503

FROM: OPNAV

Date: AUGUST 7, 1941

ACTION: PRESIDENT

INFORMATION:

ADMIRAL—00

*McV 14*

*a08j01*

**ATLANTIC FLEET**

111100

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PRIORITY

TO MAJOR CRABB THRU CO ARGENTIA SEC OF WAR DIRECTS AS NECESSARY  
IN PUBLIC SERVICE THAT CAPTAIN ELLIOT ROOSEVELT 398475 SPEC RES

PROCEED BYNMILITARY AIRCRAFT PAREN B DASH 24 AIRCORPS FERRYING  
COMMAND PAREN ON DR ABOUT AUGUST 13 1941 FROM THE NEWFOUNDLAND

AIRPORT UNITED KINGDOM ICELAND GREENLAND FOR PURPOSE OF EXECUTING AI  
AERIAL SURVEY OF FERRY ROUTES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PREVIOUS ISSUED  
INSTRUCTIONS AND UPON COMPLETION OF THIS DUTY TO RETURN TO HIS  
PROPER STATION NEWFOUNDLAND LAND AIR BASE TRAVEL CHARGEABLE TO

AC 805P11 ON ZAC0211-13

CAPTAIN ROOSEVELT

1900

SIGNED  
HARMS

FROM:

Date:

ACTION:

INFORMATION:

ADMIRAL-00

BLK

208jj01



## ATLANTIC FLEET

061918

~~SECRET~~

ROUTINE

MARITIME COMMISSION CONTEMPLATES SCHEDULING  
AMERICAN FLAG TANKERS FROM US TO ICELAND AT

RATE OF TWO OR THREE VESSELS PER WEEK X RE-  
GARDLESS OF LOADING PORT THESE VESSELS WILL

BE DIRECTED REPORT COMTHREE AND WILL SAIL FROM  
NEW YORK X HOW OFTEN CAN ESCORTED CONVOYS BE

ARRANGED FOR THESE AND ICELANDIC FLAG SHIPS TO-  
GETHER X REQUEST ESTIMATE TIME TANKERS TURN AROUND

ICELAND X WILL YOU ARRANGE DETAILS OF HANDLING THESE  
CONVOYS WITH COMMANDER NORTH ATLANTIC NAVAL COASTAL

FRONTIER

ACTION: OPERATIONS

NSS NR 381

0347

FROM:

OPNAV

Date:

7 AUGUST

ACTION:

CINCLANT

INFORMATION:

COMTHREE COM GEN 1ST PROVISIONAL MARBRIG

ADMIRAL-00

208K01

---

**ATLANTIC FLEET**

---

CAPTAIN BEARDALL FROM COMDR THOMPSON BT HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR OF NEWFOUNDLAND IS ON BOARD PRINCE OF WALES AND WOULD LIKE TO TAKE THE OPPORTUNITY OF PAYING HIS RESPECTS TO THE PRESIDENT IF THE PRESIDENT SO WISHES IF THIS WILL BE CONVENIENT WOULD YOU LET ME KNOW AT WHAT TIME X HIS EXCELLENCY WILL BE ABLE TO LEAVE THE SHIP AT ABOUT ONE FIVE ZERO ZERO BT 1414

---

FROM: POW

Date: 11 AUG JS

---

ACTION: AUGUSTA

---

INFORMATION:

---

**ADMIRAL—00**

*a08kk01*

ACTION: SECRET

FROM: SENATE

Date:

URGENT 1/14/47

302 AM 222 BOX 330

ON THIS 2PM AND I CONGRATULATE X FROM EVERY

CIVILIAN BY 100 WILL BE SOME ELEGANT

**ATLANTIC FLEET**

662359

**SECRET**

**PRIORITY**

SD NET FOR THE PRESIDENT X BLACK SERIAL 13 X JOHN MCCORMACK ADVISES CONFIDENTIALLY HE HAS POLLED HOUSE DEMOCRATS ON DRAFT EXTENSION VOTE AND THAT SITUATION GRAVE X HIS POLL SHOWS 42 DEMOCRATS OPPOSED X 35 DOUBTFUL AND 14 UNDECIDED X HIS INFORMATION REGARDING REPUBLICANS IS THAT THE BILL WILL GET LESS THAN 20 VOTES X EXPECTS FINAL VOTE SATURDAY AND SAYS IF PRESENT TRENDS CONTINUE BILL IN ALL PROBABILITY WILL BE DEFEATED X PRINCIPAL DEMOCRATIC DEFECTORS INCLUDE OHIO, PENNSYLVANIA, NEW JERSEY, NEW YORK, ILLINOIS, CALIFORNIA AND WASHINGTON DELEGATIONS X ED FLYNN IN RENO, NEVADA, BUT IF YOU APPROVE I WILL ASK HIM PUT ALL POSSIBLE PRESSURE ON DEMOCRATIC LEADERS IN STATES ABOVE NAMED X OR I WILL IF YOU APPROVE

208L01



350161

GO DIRECT TO THEM X ALSO IF YOU APPROVE I CAN GET SECRETARY STIM-  
SON MAKE NATION WIDE RADIO ADDRESS THURSDAY EVENING STRESSING VI-  
TAL IMPORTANCE THIS LEGISLATION AND EXPLAINING ITS NEEDS WITHIN  
REASONABLE LIMITATIONS X BEFORE DECIDING ON STIMSON'S SUGGESTION  
URGE CONSIDER EFFECT CABINET OFFICER GOING TO COUNTRY ON BILL WHILE  
IT IS BEING DEBATED IN CONGRESS X MCCORMACK DECLINES EXPRESS HIM-  
SELF AS TO EFFECT OF SUCH A MOVE X RAYBURN TEMPORARILY ABSENT X  
PERHAPS YOU MIGHT BE WILLING IN PRESS REPORTS AT LEAST EXPRESS HOPE  
FAVORABLE CONGRESSIONAL ACTION, THIS IN LIEU OF STIMSON OR TO  
SUPPLEMENT HIM X PERHAPS ALSO I CAN GET MCCORMACK AND RAYBURN TO  
DELAY FINAL VOTE SEVERAL DAYS X SHALL IF BARKLEY SAYS SENATE WILL  
PASS THE BILL TOMORROW BY A 2 TO 1 VOTE X THIS SHOULD HAVE ITS

208L02

## ATLANTIC FLEET

0305 7TH NSS FOX NR 370

FROM: OPNAV

Date:

AUGUST 7, 1941

**ACTION:** PRESIDENT

**INFORMATION:**

**ADMIRAL—00**

~~MCP~~

13

a08L03



## ATLANTIC SQUADRON

INCOMING

Heading:

NAA V NEJP NR 3 Z NEJP 101915 SNOW P GR 3

NY 101832 CANCEL

INTERCEPTED ON 8470/10T 1920/N

From:	Date:	Originated by:	Released by:
Action To:	Deferred _____ Routine _____ Priority _____	Radio _____ Visual _____ Ack. _____	Restricted _____ Confidential _____
Information To:			

00	01	05	11	14	16	19	40	60	70	75	88	90	91	95	10	15
Admiral	Chief of Staff	Flag Secretary	Operations Officer	Staff Duty Officer	Flag Lieutenant	Flag Radio	Flag Supply	C & R Officer	Flag Engineer	Medical	Flag Marine	Flag Gunner	Asst. Oper. Officer	Aviation	Flag Office	Captain
																CWO

a 08LL01

ACTION: RESIDENT

FROM: GEMMA

Date:

0623 AM 1942 BOX NO 324

XX SIGNED BY THE COA

BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES BRITAIN AND RUSSIA FOR VARIOUS AND OTHER

DECISIONS RELATIVE TO RECOMMENDATIONS ON THE DISPOSITION OF LOGISTICS  
ORDERS IN THIS CONNECTION X IN THE MEANTIME WE WILL ADVISE FOR AN

BRITISH FOR LOGISTICS RECOMMENDATIONS IN VARIOUS AND OTHERS FROM THE  
WITH QUESTION X IS ADVISED RELATIVELY TO ADD WITH TO BE ADVISED

FOR THE PRESIDENT X BLACK SERIAL 12 X ARRANGEMENTS NEARLY COMPLETE  
TO TRANSFER 200 P 40S TO RUSSIA X 140 NOW IN ENGLAND TO BE TRANS

FERRED BY WATER 59 NOW IN US TO BE TRANSFERRED VIA NORTH ATLANTIC  
IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUEST OF GUMANSKY X OTHER MATERIAL ON IMMEDIATE

### ATLANTIC FLEET

062235

~~SECRET~~

PRIORITY

FOR THE PRESIDENT X BLACK SERIAL 12 X ARRANGEMENTS NEARLY COMPLETE  
TO TRANSFER 200 P 40S TO RUSSIA X 140 NOW IN ENGLAND TO BE TRANS

FERRED BY WATER 59 NOW IN US TO BE TRANSFERRED VIA NORTH ATLANTIC  
IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUEST OF GUMANSKY X OTHER MATERIAL ON IMMEDIATE

DATE LIST WILL COMPLETE CARGO FOR FIRST SAILING 2 SHIPS MAY BE REQUIRED  
X MARITIME COMMISSION ARRANGING NECESSARY TRANSPORTATION

BOMBER DELIVERIES TO BE DISCUSSED THURSDAY WITH ARMY AND BRITISH  
3 QUESTIONS 1 SINCE ALL OF THE FIGHTER SHIPS BEING MADE AVAILABLE

TO RUSSIA ARE FROM BRITISH ORDERS CAN I INSIST TO ARMY NECESSITY  
TO SCHEDULE LATE AUGUST AND SEPTEMBER DELIVERIES FROM CURRENT US

208m 01

TO COUNTRY VEE E80...  
3 QUESTIONS 1 SINCE VEE OF THE HIGHLY BEING MADE VAVITYBGE  
CONDES DELIAEVIES TO BE DISCOVERED THROUGH VAVITYBGE  
COINED X VAVITYBGE COMMISSION VAVITYBGE NECESSARY TRANSPORTATION X  
VAVITYBGE VAVITYBGE COMMISSION VAVITYBGE NECESSARY TRANSPORTATION X  
IN ACCORDANCE WITH VAVITYBGE OF ODDVANSKA X OTHER VAVITYBGE ON TUNED-  
LEVED BY VAVITYBGE 23 VAVITYBGE IN 08 TO BE TRANSPORTED VAVITYBGE VAVITYBGE  
12 TRANSPORTED VAVITYBGE 408 TO VAVITYBGE X VAVITYBGE IN ENGLAND TO BE TRANSPORTED  
FOR THE SUBSIDENT X VAVITYBGE VAVITYBGE VAVITYBGE VAVITYBGE VAVITYBGE VAVITYBGE

05532

SECRET

BE10311A

PRODUCTION 1 E 2 OR 3 SQUADRONS (23 PLANES TO SQUADRON) PER  
MONTH FOR NEXT 2 MONTHS X 2 IF NECESSARY TO GET MORE SPEED ON

IMMEDIATE AID CAN WE SUPPLY PROCUREMENT SERVICES THROUGH THE  
LEND LEASE MECHANISM ON A CASH REIMBURSEMENT BASIS X 3 IN LINE

WITH QUESTION 1 IF ANSWERED AFFIRMATIVELY DO YOU WISH TO PREPARE  
BRITISH FOR FURTHER DELIVERIES IN AUGUST AND SEPTEMBER FROM THE

ORDERS IN THIS COUNTRY X IN THE MEANTIME WE WILL PREPARE FOR YOU  
DECISION TENTATIVE RECOMMENDATIONS ON THE DIVISION OF PRODUCTION

BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES BRITAIN AND RUSSIA FOR AUGUST AND SEPT  
XX SIGNED WAYNE COY

0058 7TH NSS FOX NR 360

FROM: OPHAV

Date:

ACTION: PRESIDENT

INFORMATION:

ADMIRAL-00

12

a08m02

# ATLANTIC FLEET

INCOMIN

101832

ROUTINE

FOR PRESS RELEASE BT PRESIDENT SPENT QUIET DAY X HIS SCOTTY  
FALLA BECOMING RESTLESS FOR A LITTLE SHORE LEAVE X ALL HANDS  
FISHING AND LUCK GOOD INCLUDING GENERAL WATSON WHO KEEPS THE  
SCORE

ACTION:

TOR: INTERCEPTED ON 8470 1844

FROM:

POTOMAC

Date:  
AUG 10TH/CK

ACTION:

SECNAV

INFORMATION:

00	01	05	11	12	13	15	20	70	86	90	95	99		
Admiral	Chief of Staff	Flag Secretary	Operations	War Plans	Asst. for Operations	Flag Lieutenant	Communi-cations	Material	Marine	Gunnery	Aviation	Staff Duty	Special	CWO

a 08 mmol



**ATLANTIC FLEET**

062050

~~SECRET~~

PRIORITY

FOR THE PRESIDENT X STEINHARDT REPORTS GERMANS HAVE MADE LITTLE  
PROGRESS TOWARD LENINGRAD AND MOSCOW FOR THE PAST 2 WEEKS SEMI-  
COLON THAT ANY RESPITE FOR REORGANIZATION WILL HELP RUSSIANS AS  
MUCH AS GERMANS SEMICOLON AND THAT RENEWAL OF MAJOR ATTACK WILL  
ENCOUNTER DETERMINED AND PERHAPS EFFECTIVE RESISTANCE X THIS WILL  
HAVE MATERIAL BEARING ON (1) ABILITY OF RUSSIANS TO ENGAGE BULK O  
GERMAN ARMIES UNTIL WINTER AND (2) RUSSIANS ABILITY TO WITHDRAW  
IN FORCE AND CONTINUE HOSTILITIES FARTHER EAST X STEINHARDT BELIE  
BOTH OBJECTIVES MAY BE ATTAINED AT LEAST IN PART X THIS IS BLACK  
SERIAL 11 X HULL

2250 6TH NSS FOX NR 333

FROM: OPNAV

Date:

AUGUST 6, 1941

ACTION: PRESIDENT

INFORMATION:

ADMIRAL-00

208201



ATLANTIC FLEET

091859

SECRET ROUTINE

NOTHING DEFINITE TODAY X ADMIRALTY DOGFOXED TWO SUBS LAST NIGHT  
ONE FIVE ZERO MILES WEST OF CAPE SAINT VINCENT THEY ALSO ESTIMATE  
SIX IN AREA 60/61-30 NORTH 15/25 WEST AND ABOUT SIX NEAR WESTERN  
AZORES

OPERATIONS OFFICER

NSS FOX NR 45 AT 2125

FROM: OPNAV

Date:

9 AUGUST

ACTION: ALL TASK FORCE COMDRS LANTFLT

INFORMATION:  
CINCLANT

ADMIRAL-00

008nnd1

061625

~~SECRET~~

ROUTINE

ARRIVED DESTINATION 1330 GCT 6 AUGUST

OPERATIONS OFFICER  
1714 6TH FOX NR 270

FROM: COMTASKFOR 16  
TO: CINCLANT:OPNAV

AUGUST 6, 1941

*Mcf*

*208001*

# ATLANTIC FLEET

INCOMIN

131525

RESTRICTED

DEFERRED

SECRETARY GENERAL STAFF SENDS FOLLOWING TO GENERAL  
MARSHALL QUOTE YOURS OF TWELFTH ACKNOWLEDGED AND  
ACTION UNDERWAY UNQUOTE SIGNED BRYDEN

REF: ...FOR W P D COLON PROCEED WITH PLANS AND DEFINITE  
PREPARATION FOR INDIGO TWO ....FOR GENERAL MOORE  
COLON SHIP TOTAL OF FIFTY LIGHT TANKS...

ACTION:

TOR: 0945 NSS NR 988

FROM:

OPNAV

Date: AUGUST 14

ACTION:

AUGUSTA

INFORMATION:

00 Admiral	01 Chief of Staff	05 Flag Secretary	11 Operations	12 War Plans	13 Asst. for Operations	15 Flag Lieutenant	20 Communi- cations	70 Material	86 Marine	90 Gunnery	95 Aviation	99 Staff Duty	Special	CWO		
---------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	------------------	-----------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------	---------------------------	----------------	--------------	---------------	----------------	------------------	---------	-----	--	--

2880001

051715

~~SECRET~~

ROUTINE

BUSHIPS INFORMED OPNAV THAT IT WOULD NOT BECAUSE OF A  
PRESIDENTIAL DIRECTIVE PROCEED WITH PLACING ARMAMENT ON ANY  
FUTURE AUXILIARIES X NAVAL VESSELS DUE FOR OVERHAUL AND

ARMAMENT INSTALLATIONS IN AUGUST ONE TRANSPORT X SEVEN CARGO  
SHIPS X ONE MINELAYER X TWO OILERS X ONE REFRIGERATOR SHIP  
AND A FEW SMALLER VESSELS X UNABLE LOCATE ANY SUCH DIRECTIVE

IN DEPARTMENT X SUGGEST THIS MATTER BE DISCUSSED ~~XXXX~~  
WITH YOU IF OPPORTUNITY OFFERS

*Do all work except actual  
installation of guns*

FLAG GUNNERY

FOX NR 67 AT 2104

OPNAV

CINCLANT

5 AUGUST

*Do everything except actual*

*mounting of guns*

*make all preparations but do not install guns  
further directed*

*10*

*MCF*

*a 08p 01*

**RECEIVED****U. S. S. POTOMAC**  
**OFFICIAL DISPATCH**  
(ORIGINAL COPY)**RECEIVED****HEADING:**

"141745"

PART ONE BLACK THREE FIVE

**FROM:**

OPNAV

**TO:**

PRESIDENT US

I  
N  
F  
O**P R I O R I T Y**

HAVE EXHAUSTED EVERY POSSIBLE EFFORT TO PERSUADE FEDERAL SHIP TO ACCEPT MEDIATION BOARD FINDINGS AND RESUME OPERATIONS NOW INTERRUPTED BY STRIKE PRECIPITATED BY COMPANYS REFUSAL TO ABIDE BY MEDIATION BOARDS DECISION. COMPANY OFFERS TURN PLANT OVER TO NAVY BUT WILL NOT RECEDE FROM THEIR POSITION. IT IS OUR COMBINED JUDGEMENT IN ORDER TO RESUME OPERATIONS WITHOUT FURTHER STOPPAGE THAT PLANT BE TAKEN OVER FORTHWITH. COMPANY OFFERS COOPERATION IN RETENTION OF STAFF AND IN OTHER NEEDFUL DIRECTIONS. APPARENTLY THE BOARD OF U.S. STEEL PARENT COMPANY HAS TAKEN DIRECTION OF AFFAIRS AND FEELS ALARM LEST ACCEPTANCE BY FEDERAL SHIP OF PRINCIPLE OF UNION MEMBERSHIP MAINTENANCE WILL LEAD EVENTUALLY TO CLOSED SHOP THROUGHOUT CORPORATION PLANTS.

Norfolk Navy Yard-9-12-40-2,000 (Sets of 6)

*a08pp01*



00000 00000 00000 00000

LEFT THE MOORE THAT HE HAD NOTHING TO SAY AT THE TIME X NOT  
 TELEPHONE COMMA LONDON LINE PERIOD IF THERE IS NO MESSAGE HE WOULD  
 NOT RETURN IF HE WOULD HAVE IT BEFORE LONG OFFICE LONDON  
 SAID THAT A MESSAGE TO THE COMMISSIONER OF OTHER AGENCIES WOULD BE  
 A CIVILIAN WOULD TO THE PEOPLE OF THE UNITED STATES PERIOD EVER

**ATLANTIC FLEET**

**PRIORITY**

060300

~~SECRET~~

PART TWO OF STATE FIVE XX THERE FOLLOWS THE PRIME MINISTERS  
 OWN DRAFT OF STATEMENT MENTIONED QUOTE THE PRIME MINISTER  
 ACCEPTED AN INVITATION TO MEET PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT FOR A DIS-  
 CUSSION OF THE GENERAL COURSE OF THE WAR COMMA THE METHODS OF  
 U S AID TO BRITAIN AND MATTERS OF COMMON INTEREST PERIOD THE  
 PRIME MINISTER IS ACCOMPANIED BY THE FIRST SEA LORD COMMA THE  
 CHIEF OF THE IMPERIAL GENERAL STAFF AND THE PERMANENT UNDER-  
 SECRETARY OF STATE FOR FOREIGN AFFAIRS PERIOD THE MEETING IS  
 TAKING PLACE ON BOARD SHIP SOMEWHERE IN THE ATLANTIC PERIOD  
 NO FURTHER STATEMENT CAN BE MADE AT THIS STAGE AS TO THE MATTERS  
 DISCUSSED AT THE MEETING OR THE DATE OF THE PRIME MINISTERS  
 RETURN TO THIS COUNTRY ENDQUOTE X BLACK TEN X IF IT IS NECESSARY

208901

208902

## ATLANTIC FLEET

INCOMING

(C 37 V 257)

BT

PARAPHRASE COPY OF OPNAV'S 132048 (BLACK 32) TO THE PRESIDENT  
 FOLLOWING FOR SECRETARY WELLES FROM THE PRESIDENT  
 IT IS REPORTED BY MURPHY FROM ALGIERS THAT WEYGAND TOLD HIM ON HIS  
 RETURN FROM VICHY THAT THE FRENCH AFRICAN SITUATION REMAINED UN-  
 CHANGED, NO CONCESSIONS HAVING BEEN MADE TO THE GERMANS X

WITHOUT COMMENT, LEAHY REPORTS THAT UNDER DECREES EFFECTING CHANGES  
 IN FRENCH GOVERNMENT, DARLAN IS NAMED MINISTER OF NATIONAL DEFENSE,  
 CHARGED WITH "THE GENERAL ORGANIZATION OF NATIONAL DEFENSE, THE  
 DISTRIBUTION, USE AND GENERAL INSPECTION OF THE ARMED FORCES"; THE  
 MINISTRIES OF WAR, NAVY, AVIATION, AND COLONIES ARE PLACED UNDER  
 HIS JURISDICTION; HE RETAINS HIS OFFICES AS MINISTER OF THE NAVY AND  
 OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND DIRECTOR OF PROPAGANDA.

MORRIS REPORTS FROM BERLIN THAT HE HAS BEEN TOLD IN CONFIDENCE BY A  
 RESPONSIBLE AUTHORITY THAT RAINY WEATHER IS CAUSING CONSIDERABLE  
 DAMAGE TO GERMANY'S CEREAL CROP AND THAT ACCORDING TO PRESENT INDICA-  
 ACTION: TIONS A REDUCTION IN BOTH CEREAL AND MEAT RATIONS WILL BE  
 ANNOUNCED FOLLOWING THE HOPED FOR MILITARY VICTORY IN THE EAST

TOR:

SIGNED HULL

FROM:

Date:

ACTION:

INFORMATION:

C37/0944

shm

Tinsley

14-04

00	01	05	11	12	13	15	20	70	86	90	95	99			
Admiral	Chief of Staff	Flag Secretary	Operations	War Plans	Asst. for Operations	Flag Lieutenant	Communi- cations	Material	Marine	Gunnery	Aviation	Staff Duty	Special	CWO	

2089901  
86



ACTION:

SECRET 1

FROM:

SECRET

DATE:

9 AUGUST

THE STATE OF THE UNION

FOR MAKING THE CIVILIAN

GIVE WISE TO CONDITIONS COMRADE THIS WOULD BE THE OCCASION  
DEBORA COMRADE WIFE COMRADE WIFE CELEBRATING BE WOLDED AND WVAON COMRADE COMRADE WIFE THE VOICE OF WIFE WIFE WIFE WIFE  
DOSE COMRADE WIFE WIFE WIFE WIFE WIFE WIFE WIFE WIFE WIFE WIFE

HOMES TO WADID WIFE WIFE WIFE WIFE WIFE WIFE WIFE WIFE WIFE WIFE

ATLANTIC FLEET

PRIORITY

060250

PART ONE OF STATE FIVE X HULL REQUESTS DELIVERY TO PRESIDENT TO-  
NIGHT X AMBASSADOR WINANT IN LONDON HAS SENT ME THE FOLLOWINGMESSAGE DATED 3428 AUGUST 5 10 PREP MIKE X THIS AFTERNOON MR. EDE  
SENT FOR ME TO SAY THAT THERE HAD BEEN SOME LEAKAGE, OR ELSE VERYCLEVER GUESS WORK CONCERNING THE PRIME MINISTERS PRESENT MOVE X  
THE GERMAN RADIO AT 8:15 LAST NIGHT GAVE THE INTIMATION QUOTINGA REPORT FROM LISBON X NEWSPAPER MEN HERE TODAY HAVE BEEN PUTTI  
SEVERAL FACTORS TOGETHER AND ARRIVE AT THE SAME CONCLUSION X THIS BLACK NINE X THE PRIME MINISTER COMMA BEFORE HE LEFT COMMA  
PREPARED A STATEMENT TO BE MADE PUBLIC ONLY IN THE EVENT OF ALEAKAGE X POSSIBILITY FORESEEN BY EDEN THAT SOMETHING MAY HAVE T  
BE MADE PUBLIC TOMORROW COMMA IF SO THE GOVERNMENT DOES NOT WANT

a08r01

SECRET  
 IS BLACK HOLE X THE BRINE MINISTERS COME BECAUSE HE FEEL GOING  
 SEVERAL EVIDENCE TOGETHER AND VARIOUS AT THE SAME CONGRUENCE X THE  
 A REPORT FROM FISBOW X MEMBERS NEW HERE TODAY HAVE BEEN BOTTLE  
 THE SECRETARY RADIO AT 8:45 LAST NIGHT GAVE THE INFORMATION CONCERNING  
 GREATER CROSS WORK CONCERNING THE BRINE MINISTERS PRESENT ROSE X  
 SENT FOR ME TO SAY THAT THERE HAD BEEN SOME FEELING OF EDGE ABOUT  
 MESSAGE DATED 3458 AUGUST 2 TO BRINE MIKE X THIS AFTERNOON THE  
 NIGHT X AMBASSADOR MINAMI IN LONDON HAS SENT ME THE FOLLOWING  
 THAT ONE OF CIVIL LIAISON X HOTT SECRETARY DELEGATE TO PRESIDENT TO-  
 00520 SECRET 5510511A

TO SAY ANYTHING WITHOUT OUR PRIOR APPROVAL X THE GOVERNMENT  
 HOPES TO AVOID NECESSITY TO MAKE STATEMENT BUT IF IT MUST BE  
 DONE COMMA EDEN THINKS IT BEST TO MAKE IT TOMORROW TO HOUSE  
 OF COMMONS COMMA WHERE THE ABSENCE OF PRIME MINISTER AND HIS  
 DEPUTY COMMA ATLEE COMMA WILL CERTAINLY BE NOTICED AND MAY  
 GIVE RISE TO QUESTIONS COMMA THIS WOULD FURNISH THE OCCASION  
 FOR MAKING THE STATEMENT

TOP SECRET 6TH NSS FOX NO 167  
 FROM: JPNAY Date: 6 AUGUST  
 ACTION: PRESIDENT  
 INFORMATION:

ADMIRAL-00

my 9

a 08r02



**ATLANTIC FLEET**

**INCOMING**

132331

~~SECRET~~

PRIORITY

ANSWERING TELEGRAM OF THE TWELFTH X I HAVE SEEN THE JAPANESE  
AMBASSADOR COMMA WHO ASSURES ME THAT HE WILL BE IN WASHINGTON

ON SATURDAY AND SUNDAY X I SHOULD GO OVER THE MATTERS INVOLVED  
WITH YOU BEFORE YOU MAKE AN ENGAGEMENT WITH HIM X THIS I SHALL

BE PREPARED TO DO WHEN YOU RETURN AND FIND IT CONVENIENT XX  
BLACK 34 X SIGNED HULL

**ACTION:**

TOR: 0218 NSS NR 884

FROM: OPNAV

Date: 13 AUGUST

**ACTION:**

THE PRESIDENT

**INFORMATION:**

00 Admiral	01 Chief of Staff	05 Flag Secretary	11 Operations	12 War Plans	13 Asst. for Operations	15 Flag Lieutenant	20 Communi- cations	70 Material	86 Marine	90 Gunnery	95 Aviation	99 Staff Duty	Special	34 CWO	34
---------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	------------------	-----------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------	---------------------------	----------------	--------------	---------------	----------------	------------------	---------	-----------	----

a08rr01

ATLANTIC FLEET

052140

~~SECRET~~

PRIORITY

THE PRESIDENT AT SEA X STEINHARDT REPORTS CRIPPS ADVISES  
VERY CONFIDENTIALLY IT IS CONTEMPLATED MEMBER BRITISH WAR  
CABINET BE SENT MOSCOW X SINCE STALIN ALONE MAKES MAJOR  
DECISIONS COMMA OUTSTANDING MINISTER LIKE EDEN OR BEAVERBROOK  
MAY BE SENT X CRIPPS SUGGESTED ADVISABILITY UNITED STATES  
SENDING MOSCOW MILITARY AND ECONOMIC MISSION AND MENTIONED  
AS HIS SUGGESTION VICE PRESIDENT WALLACE AS EXCELLENT CHOICE  
HEAD MISSION X BLACK EIGHT X SIGNED HULL

FOX NR 81 AT 2224  
FROM: OPNAV

Date:

5 AUGUST

ACTION:

PRESIDENT

INFORMATION:

ADMIRAL-00

8  
MCP

208501

140110

~~SECRET~~

ROUTINE

FOR CAPT BEARDALL XX REQUIRE FOLLOWING PROVISIONS ON CONTACT .50  
POUNDS BREAD 30 DOZEN EGGS 32 POUNDS BUTTER 2 CASES ROASTING

CHICKENS 3 LEGS VEAL 6 SMOKED HAMS 6 PORK LOINS 1 BEEF ROUND  
20 POUNDS LUNCHEON MEAT 1 CASE ORANGES 1 CASE APPLES 20 POUNDS

PORK SAUSAGES 3540 GALLONS WATER X REQUEST AUGUSTA INVOICE  
PROVISIONS TO POTOMAC

AUGUSTA SUPPLY OFFICER  
0230 NSX NR 4145 KCS

POTOMAC

13 AUGUST

AUGUSTA

~~SECRET~~  
~~SECRET~~  
~~SECRET~~

a 085501

## ATLANTIC FLEET

INCOMING

051800

~~SECRET~~

PRIORITY

FOLLOWING FROM ADMIRALTY DELIVERED BY ADM LITTLE QUOTE PRINCE OF WALES MAINTAINING RADIO SILENCE EXCEPT IN CASE OF EXTREME EMERG-

ENCY X EXPECT ARRIVE AT 0900 NINE AUGUST LOCAL TIME WEATHER PERMITTING X SUGGEST PRINCE OF WALES ANCHOR 207 DEGREES 0.74 MILES

ISAAC POINT X SUGGEST NO SALUTES BE FIRED AS PRINCE OF WALES HAS NO SALUTING GUNS X PRIME MINISTER WOULD PAY RESPECTS TO THE PRES-

IDENT AS SOON AS SHIPS HAVE EXCHANGED VISITS X PRIME MINISTER HONOURED IF PRESIDENT WILL DINE ON NIGHT OF ARRIVAL UNLESS ANY

OTHER ARRANGEMENT MORE CONVENIENT UNQUOTE X IF ANCHORAGE SUGGESTED IS NOT SATISFACTORY PLEASE GIVE ALTERNATIVE ANY MESSAGES FOR PRINCE

OF WALES SHOULD BE SENT OPNAV FOR ADMIRAL LITTLE TO TRANSMIT

TOR: 1907 5TH NSS FOX NR 59

FROM:

OPNAV

Date:

AUGUST 5, 1941

ACTION:

CINCLANT

INFORMATION:

00 Admiral	01 Chief of Staff	05 Flag Secretary	11 Operations	12 War Plans	13 Asst. for Operations	15 Flag Lieutenant	20 Communi- cations	70 Material	86 Marine	90 Gunnery	95 Aviation	99 Staff Duty	Special	<i>mc</i> CWO		
---------------	----------------------	----------------------	------------------	-----------------	----------------------------	-----------------------	---------------------------	----------------	--------------	---------------	----------------	------------------	---------	------------------	--	--

a08t01

**ATLANTIC FLEET**

132115

~~RESTRICTED~~

PRIORITY

FOR ADM MACUNTYRE X BALCK 33 X PATIENTS TEMPERATURE NORMAL X  
ABOUT IN WHEEL CHAIR X PROGRESS VERY ENCOURAGING X SIGNED  
HARPER

2234 13TH NSS FOX NR 865

FROM: CPHAV

Date:

AUGUST 13, 1941

ACTION: PRESIDENT

INFORMATION:

ADMIRAL-00

M 33

a084401



## ATLANTIC FLEET

051926

RESTRICTED

PRIORITY

FOR CAPT JOHN R BEARDALL X BLACK 7 X NEWSPAPERS TODAY FEATURE HEADLINES QUOTE CHURCHILL COMMA X FOX X DOG X AND HOPKINS CONFERRING AT SEA UNQUOTE DASH QUOTE CHURCHILL REPORTED FLYING TO

UNITED STATES COMMA MEETING WITH ROOSEVELT AT SEA HINTED UNQUOTE CONSEQUENTLY MUCH EXCITEMENT PREVAILS X LONDON PRESS REPORTS STATEMENT PUBLISHED BY DAILY MAIL THAT QUOTE A VERY HIGH PERSONAGE

IS PREPARING TO FLY TO UNITED STATES TO SEE PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT X THIS REPORT COUPLED WITH STATEMENT MADE TODAY IN HOUSE OF COMMONS THAT CHURCHILL QUOTE WILL NOT FIND IT CONVENIENT TO QUOTE ATTEND

FORTHCOMING DEBATE ON PROGRESS OF WAR APPARENTLY IS ORIGIN OF PRESS STORIES AND HEADLINES X THIS FOR YOUR INFORMATION X SIGNED EARLY

2054 5TH FOX NR 66

FROM: OPNAV

Date:

AUGUST 5, 1941

ACTION:

PRESIDENT

INFORMATION:

ADMIRAL-00

208401

ATLANTIC FLEET

INCOMING

132048

~~SECRET~~

ROUTINE

FOR THE PRESIDENT X BLACK THIRTY TWO XX MURPHY REPORTS FROM ALGIERS THAT WEYGAND TOLD HIM ON HIS RETURN FROM VICHY THAT

THE FRENCH AFRICAN SITUATION REMAINED UNCHANGED COMMA NO CONCESSIONS HAVING BEEN MADE TO THE GERMANS XX PARA LEAHY

REPORTS COMMA SO FAR WITHOUT COMMENT COMMA THAT UNDER DECREES EFFECTING CHANGES IN FRENCH GOVERNMENT COMMA DARLAN IS NAMED

MINISTER OF NATIONAL DEFENSE COMMA CHARGED WITH QUOTE THE GENERAL ORGANIZATION OF NATIONAL DEFENSE COMMA THE DIST-

RIBUTION COMMA USE AND GENERAL INSPECTION OF THE ARMED FORCES UNQUOTE SEMICOLON THE MINISTRIES OF WAR COMMA NAVY

ACTION: COMMA AVIATION AND COLONIES ARE PLACED UNDER HIS JURISDICTION SEMICOLON AND HE RETAINS HIS OFFICES AS MINISTER OF THE

208u01

ATLANTIC FLEET

051915

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ROUTINE

FOR THE PRESIDENT X BLACK 6 X EXCHANGE OF NOTES WAS SIGNED WITH  
SOVIET AMBASSADOR ON AUGUST 2 COMMA EXTENDING FOR 1 YEAR COMMERCIAL  
AGREEMENT WHICH WILL EXPIRE ON AUGUST 6 X IN ORDER TO AVOID POS-

SIBLE LAPSE OF COMMERCIAL AGREEMENT NEW PROCLAMATION WHICH IS READY  
FOR YOUR SIGNATURE SHOULD BE DATED AUGUST 6 CONTINGENT UPON APPROVAL  
BY SOVIET COUNCIL OF PEOPLES COMMISSARS ON OR BEFORE THAT DATE X

AS DOCUMENTS CANNOT BE DISPATCHED TO YOU BEFORE THURSDAY I SHOULD  
APPRECIATE YOUR RADIOING ME THAT YOU WILL SIGN PROCLAMATION DATED  
AUGUST 6 WHEN LAID BEFORE YOU X SIGNED HULL

1954/5TH NSS NR 64

FROM: CPNAV

Date: AUGUST 5

ACTION:

THE PRESIDENT

INFORMATION:

ADMIRAL-00

208V01

# ATLANTIC FLEET

INCOMIN

NAVY AND OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND DIRECTOR OF PROPAGANDA X  
 PARA MORRIS REPORTS FROM BERLIN THAT A RESPONSIBLE AUTHOR-  
 ITY HAS STATED IN CONFIDENCE THAT RAINY WEATHER IS CAUSING  
 CONSIDERABLE DAMAGE TO GERMANY'S CEREAL CROP AND THAT  
 ACCORDING TO PRESENT INDICATIONS A REDUCTION IN BOTH  
 CEREAL AND MEAT RATIONS WILL BE ANNOUNCED FOLLOWING THE  
 HOPED FOR MILITARY VICTORY IN THE EAST XX HULL XX

## ACTION:

TOR: 2259 13TH NSS FOX NR 866

FROM:

OPNAV

Date:

13 AUG

ACTION:

PRESIDENT

## INFORMATION:

00	01	05	11	12	13	15	20	70	86	90	95	99			
Admiral	Chief of Staff	Flag Secretary	Operations	War Plans	Asst. for Operations	Flag Lieutenant	Communi- cations	Material	Marine	Gunnery	Aviation	Staff Duty	Special	R CWO	

a08VV01

Ø51515

RESTRICTED

ROUTINE

FOR ADM ROSS T MCINTYRE X BLACK NR FIVE XX PATIENTS TEMPERATURE  
NORMAL X WHITE COUNT DOWN X GOOD PERIOD CONTINUES X ALERT X  
SIGNED DOCTOR HARPER

1532 5TH NSS FOX NR 3Ø

OPNAV

PRESIDENT

AUGUST 5, 1941

MCØ 5

a 08 W 01



**ATLANTIC FLEET**

**INCOMIN**

131830

SECRET

PRIORITY

FOR THE PRESIDENT X LONDON IS LEAKING X AN OFFICIAL PHOTOGRAPH  
OF YOU AND CHURCHILL IS BEING OFFERED TO AMERICAN PHOTOGRAPHIC  
AGENCIES X HAVE TALKED TO LORD HALIFAX WHO IS ADVISING LONDON.  
THAT A PHOTOGRAPH IS AS REVEALING AS THE WRITTEN WORD AND SHOULD  
BE SUBJECT TO THE SAME SAFE GUARDS UNTIL THE HOUR OF RELEASE X  
WOULD BE MOST UNFORTUNATE IF AMERICAN PEOPLE GOT THEIR FIRST  
NEWS FROM LONDON COMMA WRITTEN OR PHOTOGRAPHIC COMMA AND SO TOLD  
HALIFAX X OUR PRESS NOW IS IN A STATE OF COMPLETE JITTERS  
ACCOUNT PHOTOGRAPHIC OFFERING X SIGNED EARLY X BLACK THIRTYONE

ACTION:

TOR: 1939

FROM: OPNAV

Date: AUGUST 13 1941

ACTION: PRESIDENT

INFORMATION:

00 Admiral	01 Chief of Staff	05 Flag Secretary	11 Operations	12 War Plans	13 Asst. for Operations	15 Flag Lieutenant	20 Communi- cations	70 Material	86 Marine	90 Gunnery	95 Aviation	99 Staff Duty	Special CWO	
---------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	------------------	-----------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------	---------------------------	----------------	--------------	---------------	----------------	------------------	----------------	--

31

*add WW01*

---

**ATLANTIC FLEET**

---

**051515****RESTRICTED****ROUTINE**

WARM HERE XX FOR ADN ROSS T MCINTYRE X BLACK NR FIVE XX PATIENTS  
TEMPERATURE NORMAL X WHITE COUNT DOWN X GOOD PERIOD CONTINUES X  
ALERT X SIGNED DOCTOR HARPER XX NEW FILE TODAY

**1532 5TH NSS FOX NR 30****FROM:****OPNAV****Date:****AUGUST 5, 1941****ACTION:****PRESIDENT****INFORMATION:****ADMIRAL—00***McF 5**a08x01*

# ATLANTIC FLEET

INCOMIN

132030

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PRIORITY

YOUR 131720

REF: REQUEST AMPHIBIAN PLANE IN BLUE HILL BAY .....

## ACTION:

TOR: 2156 AUG 13 NSS NR 834

FROM:

OPNAV

Date:

ACTION:

CINCLANT

## INFORMATION:

00	01	05	11	12	13	15	20	70	86	90	95	99		
Admiral	Chief of Staff	Flag Secretary	Operations	War Plans	Asst. for Operations	Flag Lieutenant	Communi- cations	Material	Marine	Gunnery	Aviation	Staff Duty	Special	CWO

a 08 XX01

**RECEIVED****U. S. S. POTOMAC  
OFFICIAL DISPATCH****RECEIVED**

HEADING:

Ø5Ø215

BLACK # FOUR

FROM:

OPNAV

TO:

POTOMAC

I  
N  
F  
O~~RESTRICTED~~

FOR CAPTAIN BEARDALL X FOLLOWING RECEIVED FROM NEWSPAPERMEN AT SWAMP-  
SCOTT COLON QUOTE URGENTLY SUGGEST THAT IF AS APPEARS LIKELY PRESIDENT  
WILL VISIT WITH GRANDCHILDREN OR OTHERS OF FAMILY IN GENERAL VICINITY  
OF NAHANT YOU GIVE US CLEARANCE TO COVER STORY EITHER DURING VISIT OR  
AFTER DEPARTURE PERIOD EYI STARLING HERE AND ALL BOSTON PAPERS AWARE  
OF SITUATION PERIOD REYNOLDS DURNO CORNELL AND SPECIALS UNQUOTE PLEASE  
ADVISE WHAT THE PRESIDENTS WISHES MAY BE X

SIGNED EARLY

TOR Ø45Ø GCT -AI- 5 AUG.

Norfolk Navy Yard—9-12-40—2,000 (Sets of 6)

a08y01

**ATLANTIC FLEET****INCOMIN**

131556

RESTRICTED

PRIORITY

THIS IS BLACK THIRTY X FOR PRESIDENT X PACKAGE RECEIVED  
OKAY X CONTENTS EXAMINED BY TENNESSEE MOUNTAINEER WHO WAS  
DELIGHTED X WILL BE PUBLICLY DISPLAYED TOMORROW MORNING AS  
DIRECTED X EARLY

**ACTION:**

TOR: 1720 GCT NSS NR 767

FROM: OPNAV

Date: AUGUST 13 194

ACTION: PRESIDENT

**INFORMATION:**

00 Admiral	01 Chief of Staff	05 Flag Secretary	11 Operations	12 War Plans	13 Asst. for Operations	15 Flag Lieutenant	20 Communi- cations	70 Material	86 Marine	90 Gunnery	95 Aviation	99 Staff Duty	Special	CWO	30
---------------	----------------------	----------------------	------------------	-----------------	----------------------------	-----------------------	---------------------------	----------------	--------------	---------------	----------------	------------------	---------	-----	----

a 084401



# ATLANTIC FLEET

INCOMING

NSS NR 876 Z 8M49 042335 SRXA P GR 2

YOUR 041330

ACTION:

TOR:

FROM:

OPNAV

Date:

AUGUST 5TH/CK

ACTION:

POTOMAC

INFORMATION:

No number

00 Admiral	01 Chief of Staff	05 Flag Secretary	11 Operations	12 War Plans	13 Asst. for Operations	15 Flag Lieutenant	20 Communications	70 Material	86 Marine	90 Gunnery	95 Aviation	99 Staff Duty	Special	CWO		
---------------	----------------------	----------------------	------------------	-----------------	----------------------------	-----------------------	----------------------	----------------	--------------	---------------	----------------	------------------	---------	-----	--	--

208Z01

# ATLANTIC FLEET

INCOMING

121537

~~RESTRICTED~~

ROUTINE

SECRETARY GENERAL STAFF REQUESTS FOLLOWING BE DELIVERED  
LIEUTENANT COLONEL BUNDY QUOTE MOTHER DIED SUNDAY DICK AND I  
ARRIVE HOME THURSDAY ON EAST WIND SIGNED HELEN UNQUOTE  
INGERSOLL

ACTION:

TOR: 0646 NSS NR 639

FROM: OPNAV

Date:  
13 AUGUST

ACTION:

AUGUSTA

(PASSED BY CINCLANT TO RDO ARGENTIA FOR  
ACTION)

INFORMATION:

00 Admiral	01 Chief of Staff	05 Flag Secretary	11 Operations	12 War Plans	13 Asst. for Operations	15 Flag Lieutenant	20 Communi- cations	70 Material	86 Marine	90 Gunnery	95 Aviation	99 Staff Duty	Special	314 CWO	
---------------	----------------------	----------------------	------------------	-----------------	----------------------------	-----------------------	---------------------------	----------------	--------------	---------------	----------------	------------------	---------	------------	--

a 08ZZ01

**SAFE FILE: Australia**

104  
PST  
572  
Australia  
June 1, 1942.

AMERICAN LEGATION

CANBERRA

PERSONAL AND ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ FOR THE MINISTER

Will you please deliver personally at the earliest moment the following message to Prime Minister Curtin from the President:

QUOTE Because we face so many mutual problems across the Pacific, I think it would be most helpful if we might have a talk on the war situation some time after Evatt has returned to Australia and you have had a chance to discuss his visit. Would it be possible for you in the next few months to visit Washington, in which case I should be very glad to put at your disposal such transportation facilities as might render your voyage possible? I should genuinely welcome an opportunity for such a discussion. Any time will suit me if you will give me about a week's notice.

FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT

By Deputy Secretary of the U.S.  
By W. J. Stewart Date 7/6/42

a09a01

NMC

This telegram must be closely paraphrased before being communicated to anyone. (A)

Pretoria

Dated June 9, 1942

Rec'd 3:23 p.m.

Secretary of State,

Washington.

TRIPLE PRIORITY

91, June 9, 5 p.m.

DECLASSIFIED

By Authority of State

Dept telegram 1-12-72

By JS Date 2-8-72

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

In reference to the Department's telegram no. 73 June 1, 5 p.m., the following message is transmitted for the President from Field Marshal Smuts.

"I thank you most sincerely for your invitation and would greatly appreciate opportunity of personal talk on the war situation. I also thank you for kind offer of aviation facilities when called for. In view of present war situation in North Africa and Indian Ocean and vital importance of South Africa as nodal point in our lines of communication I could not leave South Africa at an early date and shall continue to watch for a suitable opportunity for a visit later in regard to which I shall also consult you.

Please accept my cordial congratulations on most

recent success

209601

Filed: Diplomatic: Union of South Africa



-2- #91, June 9, 5 p.m., from Pretoria

recent success of your navy at Midway, both welcome  
in itself and as prelude to decisive victories to  
come."

KEENA

CSB

a09602

**SAFE FILE: Beaverbrook, Lord**

PSF  
Safe

Washington,  
D.C.,  
27th December 1941

Dear Mr. President,

I am so anxious to step up the production of war weapons in the United States and Britain that I take the liberty of sending you this letter to support the arguments I put forward yesterday.

You will see in the accompanying document that the combined output of the United States and Britain planned for 1942 is utterly inadequate when you take into account the necessities of the nations.

It is my hope that you will permit Mr. Hopkins to take charge of a committee of production with full powers and entire authority.

Such a committee would not only dispose of the production requirements but would also be responsible for mobilising and distributing the necessary raw materials.

There is no question of a soldier's programme. The soldiers' demand in the United States and Britain can be fully satisfied.

But, thereafter, the need for an arsenal of tanks and anti-tank guns, aircraft and anti-aircraft guns is so very pressing that there should not be any limitation in

a10a 01

the production of these four weapons.

And I would ask you to lay down the simple rule that military programmes should be fulfilled and thereafter the weapons I have mentioned should be produced in an increasing degree for the arming and supplying of all the nations fighting on the side of democracy.

I am, Mr. President,

Yours sincerely,



The President of the United States,  
The White House,  
Washington,  
D.C.

a10a02

THE AMERICAN-BRITISH PRODUCTION PROGRAMME 1942

The production of weapons in the United States, Britain and Canada is entirely inadequate.

The deficits are so considerable that immediate steps must be taken to increase the production programme in all directions.

There can be no delay, as the production of our enemies may, before the year 1942 is over, leave us in a difficult and dangerous situation.

To take one instance. We are told that the Russian tank production is in excess of 25,000 a year. Only a few days ago, Stalin declared that it had now reached a peak since the outbreak of war.

Yet Stalin considers that his output is 16,000 below his requirement. We have every right to suppose, therefore, that enemy tank production must be in excess of the Russian output.

It is reported, with authority, that the Germans have more than 100,000 guns of 40 mm and over.

Already we know only too well the immense naval resources of the three chief powers confronting us.

In the tables below, I make a brief and rough examination of Britain's total requirements for the major weapons, and of Russia's requirements for these weapons from the United States and the British Empire.

These requirements represent the quantities demanded by the constituted authority in each country.

We have no means of knowing the requirements of the United States. It would be reasonable to suppose that these exceed the requirements of Britain or Russia. Indeed, the United States might be expected to require as many  
arms/

a10a03

DECLASSIFIED

By Authority of State

Neyt Telegram 1-12-72

By OS Date 2-8-72



Dept telegram 1-12-72By JS Date 28-72

-2-

arms as Britain and Russia together.

But it has been assumed in the tables which follow that the United States requirements will be no higher than those of Britain. This assumption is manifestly absurd.

Even so, it will be seen that when the external requirements of Russia, the total requirements of Britain and this purely arbitrary figure for United States requirements are set against the total planned production of the United States, Canada and Britain, the deficits are considerable.

If it would be convenient to supply a list of the actual requirements of the United States, then it would be shown that the deficits are, in fact, overwhelming.

#### TANKS

##### 1942 Requirements:

British	19,000
Russian	16,500
United States - assumed figure	<u>19,000</u>
	54,500

##### 1942 Production:

U.S., U.K. & Canada	44,000
---------------------	--------

<u>Deficit</u>	<u>10,500</u>
----------------	---------------

#### AIRCRAFT (Bombers, Fighters, etc.)

##### 1942 Requirements:

British	34,700
Russian	6,000
United States - assumed figure	<u>34,700</u>
	75,400

##### 1942 Production:

U.S., U.K. & Canada	48,670
---------------------	--------

<u>Deficit</u>	<u>26,730</u>
----------------	---------------

#### ARTILLERY (Anti-aircraft, Field, Anti-tank)

##### 1942 Requirements:

British	31,300
Russian	9,000*
United States - assumed figure	<u>31,300</u>
	71,600

##### 1942 Production:

U.S., U.K. & Canada	49,000
---------------------	--------

<u>Deficit</u>	<u>22,600</u>
----------------	---------------

\* The Russian requirements are confined entirely to anti-aircraft and anti-tank guns, as they have 35,000 field guns and require no more.

a10a04

RIFLES

1942 Requirements:

British	1,700,000
United States - assumed figure	<u>1,700,000</u>
	3,400,000

1942 Production:

U.S., U.K. & Canada	1,800,000
---------------------	-----------

<u>Deficit</u>	<u>1,600,000</u>
----------------	------------------

A.

27th December, 1941

a10a05

DECLASSIFIED

By Authority of State

Dept telegram 1-12-72

By JS Date 2-8-72

Dorothy:

For the President's files.

Lois

*ok  
Lois*

FOR THE PRESIDENT'S FILES.

Lois

a10601

PSF 12 Sept. 1942

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES

I am asked to say my opinion of the production requirements of the United States for war weapons in 1942.

I confine my recommendations to tanks and anti-tank guns, to aircraft and anti-aircraft guns.

These are the principal weapons in any programme, whether of defence, attack, or assistance to other countries.

The programmes allied to these projects should of course be stepped up accordingly. But the main purpose must always be the production of these four weapons.

Now the stock of the United States in medium and light tanks appears to have been 631 on October 1st last.

On the other hand, the stock of the United Kingdom on the same date was 5,163 tanks, on account of the generosity of the United States in helping Great Britain. About 500 obsolete light types are included in these figures.

But it is evident that the United States has a duty during the year 1942 not only to replace shortages of existing supplies, but also to secure an output consistent with needs.

I heard Mr. Knudsen's suggestion that the output should be no less than 45,000 medium and light tanks, including of course a few heavy tanks. This discussion took place in the Cabinet Room last Friday.

The proportion of tanks should be as suggested:

a10602

two-thirds medium and one-third light.

You will see that this programme involves a very considerable increase of 75 mm. guns, which will be a difficulty. But it is possible to require from Great Britain and the Dominion of Canada an increased production of 6-pdr. guns which could be substituted for 75 mm. guns.

Both Britain and Canada would require some assistance in materials and possibly in the permission to place sub-contracts in the United States.

The anti-tank gun is one of the most important productions for defence purposes and also for attack.

On October 1st last Britain possessed three times as many anti-tank guns as the United States. The British necessities for 1942 amount to 15,000 anti-tank guns.

To be on the same basis as Great Britain, it would be necessary to produce here 17,000 guns in the year 1942. But the basis is not at all comparable. United States' necessities far exceed Britain's. And the output capacity of the United States is in every respect greater than that of the United Kingdom. In fact, the British programme is not a complete unit at all. It is a programme which relies entirely on assistance from the United States.

The present United States programme of anti-tank guns is 7,000 guns, with possibly 4,700 added when the target is increased.

a10603



It appears to me imperative that a further increase of 6,000 guns should be provided for at once.

The aircraft programme does not surpass the British programme of operational types in any direction, with the exception of light bombers. These are very useful, but other classifications are of more value.

I have already urged that the fighter programme should be doubled. Many difficulties will arise and much argument will take place before such a large target is realised. But it seems to me that the immense possibilities of American industry justify such an expectation.

The need for 24,000 fighters is shown by experience of heavy losses through combat, through flights in war conditions and through operational training exercises.

An examination of British operational experience will convince you of the present necessity for this increased programme.

If the fighter programme is increased by as much as 12,000 in output in the year 1942, then of course other types must also show an increase in output, though not on the same scale as the fighter programme.

In anti-aircraft guns, the United States Government has a very unsatisfactory supply in hand.

The Government is therefore involved in a programme of anti-aircraft weapons not only sufficiently extensive to provide for necessities during the year 1942, but also to build up a reasonable stock

a10604

for the defence of centres of population possibly exposed to enemy attack.

Stalin told me that Moscow is defended by 800 anti-aircraft guns, and my experience in the Russian capital leads me to believe that he did not under-estimate his resources.

If this indication of anti-aircraft necessities is used for the purpose of providing a programme here, then it appears likely that the anti-aircraft project should be based on programmes more than double the present projects, including all increases now contemplates.

The concluding arguments, I regret to say, are based on calculations which can be torn to bits by all those who are experienced in production.

None the less these arguments in support of increased production here should be considered.

I have received from one of the Canadian authorities a statement of output for 1942, which I am assured will be realised.

This Canadian output should be increased fifteen times by the United States, taking into account the national incomes of the two countries. In fact, the resources of the manufacturing community in the United States far exceeds fifteen times the Canadian resources. At the same time Canada gets engines and other parts from the United States.

But on the basis of this multiple of fifteen, the United States output in tanks would

a10605

be 45,000, in anti-tank guns, 36,000, and in anti-aircraft guns 45,000.

*B. Brewster*

Washington, D.C.  
29th December, 1941.

- 5 -

a10606

*file*

*Safe*

COPY  
CABLEGRAM

March 15, 1942

FROM: LONDON

Number 2184 March 15th

PERSONAL FOR RO KING FROM HANSTMAN:

DR. VERNBROOK HAS FINALLY DECIDED AFTER CHANGING HIS MIND  
SEVERAL TIMES AND AFTER MUCH PRESSURE FROM THE PRIME MINISTER  
TO GO TO THE UNITED STATES. WILL LEAVE WITHIN A VERY FEW DAYS

MCCLURE

By J. L. [unclear]

a10c01

**SAFE FILE: Belgium**



*Safe: Belgium*  
*PSF*

THE WHITE HOUSE  
WASHINGTON

October 13, 1939.

MEMORANDUM FOR

THE SECRETARY OF STATE

To read and return. I  
do not think this requires any  
action at the present time.

F. D. R.

allaol

*Ther...*  
*CH*

LEGRAM

The White House  
Washington

*From  
Kim Lyphold*

530 am Oct 8 1939

The following is a paraphrased code cablegram received at the State Department:

Brussels, Oct 7, 1939, 5:00 p.m. from Mr. Davies.

For the President and Mr. Hull

Here the fear is great that either one or the other of the belligerents may possibly undertake imminently some action that will harden the situation, as it now stands, into a bitter, irrevocable, horrible and really long war. The possibility of an immediate assault by Germany on the Western front is not the only cause of this anxiety, but there is also the fear that the other side might destroy by some precipitous action, the trembling bridge of peace which might yet be afforded by delay. Here people continue to cling desperately to the hope that time, together with the development of some possibly unforeseen events, might cause the catastrophe to be averted before it is definitely and finally established.

I have been requested, in this, their darkest hour, by a high source to state that the President of the United States is the only person in the world who can possibly avert the holocaust. I have likewise been asked to say that they hope that somehow he might find a way of making again an effort of some sort similar to those noble ones which he has made in previous crises and which have so evoked the admiration of all the lovers of liberty throughout the world. A special messenger bearing a dispatch in regard to this is following on the clipper.

(from the Secretary of State's office)

a1/a02

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

DIVISION OF COMMUNICATIONS AND RECORDS

From: *Brussels*

Number: *152* Dated: *10-7-5*

Code: *"C"*

Caption: *Garthe Pres.*

*Dev. ? State*

This telegram has been distributed to

*S  
W*

Please advise the Division of Communications and Records if further distribution should be made.

*C, A-B, Pa/D, Eu, SA Pasovera  
A-M, Po/H,*

*a1/a03*

VRH  
This telegram must be  
closely paraphrased be-  
fore being communicated  
to anyone. (C)

Brussels

Dated October 7, 1939

Rec'd. 6:35 p.m.

Secretary of State,  
Washington.

152, October 7, 5 p.m.

FOR THE PRESIDENT AND THE SECRETARY OF STATE.

There is great fear here that there is possibly  
imminent some action of either one or the other of the  
belligerents which will harden the present situation  
into an irrevocable, bitter, real, long and horrible  
war. It is directed not only to the possibility of an  
immediate German assault on the western front but, to the  
fact that the other side might precipitately do something  
that would destroy the trembling "bridge of peace" which  
delay might yet afford. They still cling desperately  
to the hope that time and development of some possibly  
unforeseen events might avert the catastrophe before  
it is hardened into finality. In this, their darkest  
hour, I have been requested by a high source to say  
that the only person in the world who can possibly  
avert the holocaust is the President of the United  
States and to express their hope that he might find

some

a1/a04

-2- 152, October 7, 5 p.m. from Brussels  
some means of again making some effort similar to  
the noble ones which commanded the admiration of the  
liberty loving world in previous crises. Despatch  
following by special messenger on Clipper.

DAVIES

WWC

all a 05



5F  
Safe: Belgium

TELEGRAM SENT

HSM

November 11, 1939

A portion of this telegram must be closely paraphrased before being communicated to anyone.  
(C & Special Gray).

8 p. m.

Amembassy,

Brussels, (Belgium).

77.

~~UNOFFICIAL~~ CONFIDENTIAL FOR THE AMBASSADOR ONLY.

The President desires you to convey, either directly or through such discreet channels as you deem best, the following personal (underline personal) and unofficial message to the King. He appreciates that under existing conditions it might prove embarrassing to His Majesty if this message were to become known; it is therefore being treated here as highly confidential. Should developing circumstances seem to warrant publicity, this will be a matter for later consideration and discussion. Meanwhile in order to limit the number of persons who have knowledge of the message I suggest that His Majesty may want to send his reply through you. (BEGIN SPECIAL GRAY)

QUOTE To His Majesty King Leopold.

In the event of a new invasion of Belgium, and because of our long-time friendship, I hope you will feel free to

send

all 601

FSF  
Safe: Belgium

TELEGRAM SENT

HSM  
A portion of this telegram must be closely paraphrased before being communicated to anyone.  
(C & Special Gray).

November 11, 1939

8 p. m.

Amembassy,

Brussels, (Belgium).

77.

~~UNOFFICIAL~~ CONFIDENTIAL FOR THE AMBASSADOR ONLY.

The President desires you to convey, either directly or through such discreet channels as you deem best, the following personal (underline personal) and unofficial message to the King. He appreciates that under existing conditions it might prove embarrassing to His Majesty if this message were to become known; it is therefore being treated here as highly confidential. Should developing circumstances seem to warrant publicity, this will be a matter for later consideration and discussion. Meanwhile in order to limit the number of persons who have knowledge of the message I suggest that His Majesty may want to send his reply through you. (BEGIN SPECIAL GRAY)

QUOTE To His Majesty King Leopold.

In the event of a new invasion of Belgium, and because of our long-time friendship, I hope you will feel free to

send

all 601

hsm -2- No. 77, November 11, 8 p. m., to Brussels

send your children and any other members of the family to the United States during the danger period. You can rest assured that Mrs. Roosevelt and I would gladly look after their safety and well-being and that we would regard them as members of our own family. As a matter of precaution it would probably be best for them to go by train and motor to Bilbao or Lisbon and I would gladly send a cruiser there to bring them to Washington or to our country place at Hyde Park.

I am thinking much of you in these grave hours.

Signed FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT UNQUOTE.(END SPECIAL GRAY)

HULL  
(PM)

Eu:PM

211602

*Pres*

*PSF safe: Belgium*

HSM  
This telegram must be  
closely paraphrased  
before being communicated  
to anyone. (C).

Brussels  
Dated November 13, 1939  
Rec'd 7:30 a. m., 14th

Secretary of State,  
Washington.

183, November 13, 10 p. m.

~~ULTRA CONFIDENTIAL~~ FOR THE PRESIDENT AND THE  
SECRETARY OF STATE.

Immediately upon the receipt of the corrected full  
text of your telegram No. 77, I personally gave it to  
the King this afternoon at the Palace. He was visibly  
affected and expressed himself as most deeply touched  
and grateful to the President and Mrs. Roosevelt.

I regret the delay in communicating this message  
but it was due to a garbling of the text which I am  
utterly unable to understand. The message as first  
received here on the afternoon of November 12th was dated  
November 11, 9 p. m., and numbered 76. It was obviously  
unintelligible because it appeared to be a request that  
King Leopold should send the text of the message to Her  
Majesty Queen Wilhelmina which message was addressed and  
directed entirely to her. I cabled for confirmation and  
received the corrected text this afternoon which inserted  
the message to the King and omitted any reference to the  
Queen.

*211C01*

CSB

DAVIES

*Pres*

*PSF safe : Belgium*

DDM

A portion of this message must be closely paraphrased before being communicated to anyone. (C)

Brussels

Dated November 15, 1939

Rec'd. 10:43 a.m.

Secretary of State

Washington

187, November 15, noon.

~~ULTRA CONFIDENTIAL~~ FOR THE PRESIDENT AND THE SECRETARY OF STATE ONLY.

With reference to the Department's ultra confidential telegram to me, 77, November 11, His Majesty King Leopold has handed to me the following message for President Roosevelt replying to the communication from the President:

(BEGIN SPECIAL GRAY) "I am deeply touched by your offer and thank you for it cordially.

For the time being, the situation appears to be improved.

If, in case the danger should be renewed and I should be unable to keep my children in a safe place in Europe, it is with gratitude that I would accept the generous offer of you and Mrs. Roosevelt.

I find in your offer a new and infinitely precious proof of your tactful interest. It is a great comfort for us.  
(Signed) Leopold."

His Majesty's message was written in French and the above translation is my own.

DAVIES

*a 11 d 01*

DDM



**SAFE FILE: Bullitt, William C.**

*Bullitt*  
*PSF*  
Vienna, March 12, 1939.

Secretary of State Keppler and Director General Vogl have related the following:

"On Wednesday, March 8th, a conference was held at the Fuehrer's which was attended by personalities from the army, economic circles, and the Party.

'Austria' was represented by Gauleiter Buerckel in addition to those mentioned above.

"Certain economic and labor problems were discussed first. Then the Fuehrer spoke. First, he declared that the four-year plan was a last resort. The real problem confronting the German people was to assure for itself the sources from which could be obtained the raw materials necessary for its well being. In addition, in order to enjoy this well being, enemies of the German people must be exterminated radically: Jews, democracies, and the 'international powers'. As long as those enemies had the least vestige of power left anywhere in the world, they would be a menace to the peace of the German people.

"In this connection, the situation in Prague was becoming intolerable. In addition, Prague was needed as a means of access to those raw materials. Consequently, orders have been issued to the effect that, in a few days, not later than the 15th of March, Czechoslovakia is to be occupied militarily.

"Poland will follow. We will not have to count on

Bullitt PSF

- 2 -

a very strong resistance from that quarter. German domination over Poland is necessary in order to assure for Germany Polish supplies of agricultural products and coal.

"As far as Hungary and Rumania are concerned, - they belong without question to Germany's vital space - the fall of Poland and adequate pressure will undoubtedly bring them to terms. We will then have absolute control over their vast agricultural and petroleum resources. The same may be said for Yugoslavia.

which  
"This is the plan/<sup>which</sup> will be realized until 1940. Even then Germany will be unbeatable.

"In 1940 and 1941 Germany will settle accounts once and for all with her hereditary enemy: France. That country will be obliterated from the map of Europe. England is an old and feeble country, weakened by democracy. With France vanquished, Germany will dominate England easily and will then have at its disposition England's riches and domains throughout the world.

"Thus, having for the first time unified the continent of Europe according to a new conception, Germany

will mix itself with the dollars. Even today Americans can insult our people, but the day will come when, too late, they will bitterly regret every word they said against us.

"Among those present, some were very enthusiastic while others seemed much less so."

---

a12a03

PAP

This telegram must be closely paraphrased before being communicated to anyone. (D)

PARIS

Dated May 14, 1940

Rec'd 6:40 p.m.

Secretary of State

Washington

RUSH.

659, May 14, 7 p.m. (SECTION TWO)

The German tanks had crossed the River Meuse as if it did not exist. They had run through the French anti-tank defenses which consisted of railroad rails sunk deep in concrete and protruding from ground as if the rails were straw. They had crossed the anti-tank traps and had completely demolished the concrete fortifications by which the Maginot Line had been extended in that region since the beginning of the war.

Reynaud then said "at this moment there is nothing between those German tanks and Paris".

He stated that the French were attempting a counter attack to cut off the raids made by this German tank advance but he did not know what hope of success remained. Even without the participation of Italy, France faced one of the gravest and most terrible moments in her history. With the participation of Italy the result would be tragic not only for France and England but for every country in the world including the United States.

BULLITT

212aa01



PAP

GRAY

PARIS

Dated June 10, 1940

Rec'd 3:10

Secretary of State  
Washington

RUSH

1132, June 10, 6 p.m. (SECTION THREE)

At the same time that you explain this situation to the men and women of America, I beseech you to declare publicly that the United States will give the Allies aid and material support by all means "short of an expeditionary force". I beseech you to do this before it is too late. I know the gravity of such a gesture. Its very gravity demands that it should not be made too late.

You said to us yourself on the 5th of October 1937: 'I am compelled and you are compelled to look ahead. The peace, the freedom and the security of 90% of the population of the world is being jeopardized by the remaining 10% who are threatening a breakdown of all international order and law.'

CSB

BULLITT

A12AA01.

CK

GRAY

Paris

Dated June 10, 1940

Rec'd 11:30 p.m.

Secretary of State

Washington

RUSH

1132, June 10, 6 p.m. (SECTION FOUR)

Surely the 90% who want to live in peace under law and in accordance with moral standards that have received almost trusty acceptance through the centuries, can and must find some way to make their will prevail.

The hour has now come for these. Paul Reynaud".

I see no reason why you should not make public this message from Reynaud. He would be only too happy if you should make it public.

BULLITT

EMB

a12ac01

JT

GRAY

PARIS

Dated June 11, 1940

Rec'd 4:40 p.m.

Secretary of State,  
Washington.

RECEIVED  
UNCLASIFIED

1154, June 11, 6 p.m.

PERSONAL AND ~~SECRET~~ FOR THE PRESIDENT.

Samuel Wiley, our Consul at Le Havre, who reached Paris after having been bombed and machine gunned heavily while crossing the Seine has given me a description which is terrible of the sufferings of the refugees from the upper Seine district who are pouring southwestward.

I implore you either to take the relief of these refugees out of the hands of the Red Cross or to put an admiral instantly in charge of the relief with full authority to act under the Red Cross as suggested in my previous telegram transmitted on this subject today.

I sent you that telegram after lunching with Wayne Taylor and Dean Jay, both of whom feel as I do that the Red Cross has not acted with either the speed or the efficiency that must be demanded of every organization today.

MOREOVER,

012ad01

-2- #1154, June 11, 6 p.m., from Paris

Moreover, they are both as shocked as I am that the Red Cross has made no arrangements to send other ships immediately to follow the MCKEESPORT. We must have two ships a week immediately each one carrying a million dollars worth of supplies.

BULLITT

HPD

al2ad02

JT

This telegram must be closely paraphrased before being communicated to anyone. (D)

PARIS

Dated June 11, 1940

Rec'd 6:10 p.m., 12th

Secretary of State,  
Washington.

UN

RUSH

1149, June 11, 3 p.m.

PERSONAL AND ~~SECRET~~ FOR THE PRESIDENT.

The evacuation of Paris has added a million to the number of men, women, and children who are moving into southwestern France whose lives can be saved only by American aid.

You will recall that when I described to you over the telephone about 3 weeks ago the condition of the refugees from Belgium and northern France you said that you would ask Congress immediately for \$20,000,000 to keep them alive.

Later I was informed that at the request of the Red Cross which was putting on a drive for funds you would not ask for this sum or any other from the Congress until the conclusion of the Red Cross drive.

I was furthermore informed by you over the telephone that within three days a ship entirely filled with Red Cross supplies would leave the United States for Bordeaux.

(END SECTION ONE)

NPL

BULLITT

a12ae01



HSM

This telegram must be closely paraphrased before being communicated to anyone. (D)

Paris

Dated June 11, 1940

Rec'd 11:35 a. m.

Secretary of State,  
Washington.

RUSH

1149, June 11, (SECTION TWO)

Since I was under the illusion that the Red Cross would handle this matter with the urgency and efficiency demanded by the sufferings of the refugees I did not suggest that you ignore the Red Cross and have recourse to the Congress.

The ship whose sailing you promised in three days has not yet left the United States. This ship the MCKEESPORT I am authoritatively informed is the only ship which has been chartered by the Red Cross. There are now six million persons in southwestern France who will die unless American aid for them is organized immediately with the utmost efficiency.

BULLITT

RR

al2afo1

HSM

This telegram must be closely paraphrased before being communicated to anyone. (D)

Paris

Dated June 11, 1940

Rec'd 11:35 a. m.

Secretary of State,  
Washington.

RUSH

1149, June 11, (SECTION TWO)

Since I was under the illusion that the Red Cross would handle this matter with the urgency and efficiency demanded by the sufferings of the refugees I did not suggest that you ignore the Red Cross and have recourse to the Congress.

The ship whose sailing you promised in three days has not yet left the United States. This ship the MCKEESPORT I am authoritatively informed is the only ship which has been chartered by the Red Cross. There are now six million persons in southwestern France who will die unless American aid for them is organized immediately with the utmost efficiency.

BULLITT

RR

al2af01

JR  
This telegram must be  
closely paraphrased be-  
fore being communicated  
to anyone. (D)

Paris

Dated June 11, 1940

Rec'd 10:18 a.m., 12th.

Secretary of State,  
Washington.

RUSH.

1149, June 11, (SECTION THREE)

This is no time to be a respecter of persons. I consider criminal the negligence of the Red Cross in failing to organize a regular supply line to Bordeaux three weeks ago. I am now convinced that the officials of the Red Cross are incompetent to organize relief on the scale demanded. The problem is as great as the problem of feeding and supplying the entire French Army.

I suggest that today you take the organization of a supply line to Bordeaux out of the hands of the Red Cross and place it in the hands of the most competent Admiral of the United States Navy. Or you might place an Admiral in the Red Cross with complete power to act.

At least two ships a week should reach Bordeaux from this moment on.

You cannot tolerate today the incompetence of any individual or organization which is preventing supplies from reaching dying French men, women and children.

CSE

BULLITT

a12ag01

HSM

This telegram must be closely paraphrased before being communicated to anyone. (D)

Paris

Dated June 11, 1940

Rec'd 12:25 p. m.

Secretary of State,

Washington.

, RUSH

1149, June 11

(SECTION FOUR)

Harry Hopkins telephoned to me about a week ago to ask me the amount I estimated would be needed for the maintenance of life in southwestern France this year. As he doubtless told you I stated that I thought at least \$100,000,000 would be needed.

I have discussed this question fully with Wayne Taylor and he agrees with me that this sum is not an overestimate. Two ships a week, \$1,000,000 a ship.

Please take action today and do not tolerate for personal or any other reasons continued incompetence in saving lives.

The mere fact that the ship which you promised would arrive on May 30 will not reach France before June 30 should be sufficient evidence to justify your acting in the most drastic manner. (END MESSAGE).

BULLITT

RR

a12ah01

JT

GRAY

PARIS

Dated June 12, 1940

Rec'd 5:08 p.m.

Secretary of State,  
Washington.

RUSH

1157, June 12, 11 a.m.

PERSONAL AND ~~SECRET~~ FOR THE PRESIDENT.

I was and am deeply grateful for your telegram  
triple priority 648, June 11, 9 p.m.

I remember an evening with you in the White House  
about two years and a half ago when I said to you that  
I felt sure there would be war while I was Ambassador  
in Paris and that the Germans probably would reach Paris  
and that since there would be danger that the Department  
of State would wish to order me to leave Paris and that  
I would not leave and therefore would prefer not to  
receive such an order since I should have to disobey it.  
You said you would see to it that I should not receive  
such order and I am grateful to you for remembering and  
handling this matter just the way you have handled it.

As I said to you when you telephoned me the night  
of Sunday the 9th my deepest personal reason for staying  
in

al2aio1



-2- #1157, June 12, 11 a.m., from Paris

in Paris is that whatever I have as character, good or bad, is based on the fact that since the age of four I have never run away from anything however painful or dangerous when I thought it was my duty to take a stand. If I should leave Paris now I would be no longer myself.

(END SECTION ONE)

BULLITT

CSB

a12ai02

JR

GRAY

Paris

Dated June 11, 1940

Rec'd 2:33 p.m., 12th.

Secretary of State,  
Washington.

RUSH.

1157, June 11 (SECTION TWO)

I am certain it is my duty to stay here.

This Embassy is the only official organization still functioning in the City of Paris except the Headquarters of the military forces, Governor and the Prefecture of Police.

Thousands of people of all nationalities, French, Canadian, English, Belgian, Rumanian and even Italian are turning to us in despair for advice and comfort. The fact that I am here is a strong element in preventing a fatal panic.

Furthermore, a moment will come soon when I hope to be of even more use. The military Governor of Paris, General Hering, has just repeated to me the request previously made by Reynaud, Mandel and Langeron, the Prefect of Police.

BULLITT

TFV:CSB

01201

JT

GRAY

PARIS

Dated June 12, 1940. .

Rec'd 5:10 p.m.

Secretary of State,

Washington.

RUSH

1157, June 12, 11 a.m. (SECTION THREE)

The Military Governor, with his army, will at a given moment leave Paris in retreat. He will leave in Paris General Dentz as Commander of the Paris region. Owing to danger of fires and mobs, they have decided to leave the police and the firemen of the city at their posts until the Germans shall have occupied the city fully. They have stated to me that at a given moment -- not far off -- they will ask me in writing, as representative of the diplomatic corps in Paris, to act as guardian of the civil authority of this community during the transition from French Government to German military occupation, and to treat with the General commanding the German forces for the orderly occupation of the city.

I propose therefore at the appropriate moment to have broadcast a radio message stating that at a given time an automobile of the American Embassy in Paris

properly

alzakol

-2- #1157, June 12, 11 a.m. (SEC THREE) from Paris

properly marked will move slowly along the road to  
Chantilly to the German line.

BULLITT

CSB

a12aK02

JR

GRAY

Paris

Dated June 12, 1940

Rec'd 11:55 a.m.

Secretary of State,  
Washington.

RUSH.

1157, June 12

(SECTION FOUR)

I propose to send my Military Attache and my Naval Attache to the German General commanding the forces in the Paris area to explain the situation and return with the suggestions of the German command as to methods of facilitating the orderly transition of government. I believe that this procedure may save thousands of lives and I hope that you will not object to it.

The French are still holding the line of the Nonette in my garden at Chantilly but the Germans have crossed the little river near Senlis and the position is difficult. The French all along the line are fighting with the same incredible courage in the face of four times their numbers. The Germans have crossed the Seine in force and are approaching Evreux.

There was a little shooting in the streets of Paris last night but not much.

BULLITT

KLP

912aL01



JT

GRAY

PARIS

Dated June 11, 1940

Rec'd 3:56 p.m., 12th

Secretary of State,  
Washington.

RUSH

1157, June 11, (SECTION FIVE)

In conclusion I am absolutely confident of the ability of Tony Biddle to handle the contacts with the French Government which is dispersed throughout Touraine. I have sent him a strong staff and he has promised me to make H. Freeman Matthews, who is one of the ablest and finest foreign service officers, his chief adviser.

I have said nothing in this cable about the tradition that the American Ambassador does not leave Paris. Remember Gouverneur Morris and his wooden leg in the terror, Washburne in the Commune, Herrick. It will mean something always to the French and the Foreign Service to remember that we do not leave though others do.

FOLLOWING IN FRENCH (J'y suis. J'y retiens) END  
FRENCH.

Love to you all.

(END MESSAGE)

BULLITT

LMS:NPL

a12am01

JT

GRAY

PARIS

Dated June 11, 1940

Rec'd 3:56 p.m., 12th

Secretary of State,  
Washington.

RUSH

1157, June 11, (SECTION FIVE)

In conclusion I am absolutely confident of the ability of Tony Biddle to handle the contacts with the French Government which is dispersed throughout Touraine. I have sent him a strong staff and he has promised me to make H. Freeman Matthews, who is one of the ablest and finest foreign service officers, his chief adviser.

I have said nothing in this cable about the tradition that the American Ambassador does not leave Paris. Remember Gouverneur Morris and his wooden leg in the terror, Washburne in the Commune, Herrick. It will mean something always to the French and the Foreign Service to remember that we do not leave though others do.

FOLLOWING IN FRENCH (J'y suis. J'y retiens) END  
FRENCH.

Love to you all.

(END MESSAGE)

BULLITT

LMS:NPL

a12am01

- 2 - "65, June 13, 2 p.m. from Bern

as the representative of the diplomatic corps. Mr. Bullitt hopes to be of any assistance possible in seeing to it that the transfer of the Government of the city takes place without loss of human life. This entire communication is made at the personal request of General Pentz."

I have telephoned the foregoing to Embassy at Berlin.

In addition to transmitting this message to the American Embassy at Berlin Mr. Bullitt requested that it be repeated to the Department with an explanation that this action replaces the action indicated that he might take in a long telegram to the President yesterday.

Mr. Bullitt said that there was no more radio or telephone communication with the United States.

He also particularly requested that the Department should be informed that after the occupation of the city there will be enough food in the city to keep the population now estimated by him at two million people alive for two weeks and that after that there will be nothing whatsoever to eat unless something is done about it.

HARRISON

CSB

a12an02

PSF Safe Bullit

HOTCHKISS CAIRO

OPNAV

PPPPPPPP

21 DECEMBER 1941

1429/21

SMITH

REFRADED  
UNCLASSIFIED

REISS

192300 CR 0177

~~SECRET~~

FOLLOWING ~~STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL~~ FOR THE PRESIDENT FROM BULLITT.  
"THE BRITISH ARE HANDLING THE SITUATION HERE BETTER THAN WAS

INDICATED BY THE REPORTS RECEIVED IN WASHINGTON BEFORE MY DEPARTURE.

I BELIEVE THAT LITTLETON AUCHINLECK AND THE REST ARE DOING AS GOOD A  
JOB AS CAN BE EXPECTED WITH THE INADEQUATE MEANS AT THEIR DISPOSAL

AGAINST A DETERMINED ENEMY LED BY A SOLDIER OF GENIUS ROMEL. ROMEL  
HAS AGAIN ESCAPED AN EXCELLENT TRAP SET FOR HIM BUT THERE ARE AT

THIS MOMENT NOT MORE THAN 30 GERMAN TANKS IN CONDITION TO FIGHT. IN  
ADDITION ROMEL HAS APPROXIMATELY 30 ITALIAN TANKS AND A NUMBER OF

ARMoured VEHICLES AND APPROXIMATELY 80,000 INFANTRY. ROMMELS FORCES  
ARE ALL ON THIS SIDE OF BENGHAZI EXCEPT ONE ITALIAN DIVISION IN

TRIPOLI WHICH IS REPORTED TO BE LOW IN HEALTH AND MORALE. IF THE  
BRITISH CAN GET TO BENGHAZI AS THEY EXPECT THEY HOPE TO BE ABLE TO

PUSH ON TO TRIPOLI AND THE TUNISIAN FRONTIER, BUT IT IS 1450 MILES  
BY THE ONLY ROAD FROM THE BRITISH BASE IN CAIRO TO THE FRONTIER OF

TUNISIA. 27 DIFFERENT LANGUAGES AND DIALECTS ARE USED BY THE  
SOLDIERS OF AUCHINLECKS ARMY AND A BRIGADE OF FREE FRENCH FROM SYRIA  
IS ABOUT TO BE ADDED...CONTINUED

DISTRIBUTION ~~FIX~~.....ACTION  
PRES US

SEALED SECRET FILE

~~SECRET~~

a12a001

HOTCHKISS, CAIRO

OPNAV

PPPP

DEC. 21, 1941.

SMITH/PITKIN

R.V.ROBINSON

RECEIVED  
UNCLASIFIED

~~SECRET~~

192300 (CONTINUED)

PART 2- 192315 CR 0178  
PART 3- 192330 CR 0178  
PART 4- 192345 CR 0180

~~STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL~~ FOR THE PRESIDENT FROM BULLITT.

AS YOU ARE AWARE, BUT FEW PERSONS IN WASHINGTON REALIZE, THE FIGHTING IN THIS AREA IS BEING CARRIED ON BY COMPARATIVELY TINY FIGHTING FORCES. THEREFORE A SLIGHT INCREASE OR DIMINUTION IN THE FORCE HERE MAKES THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN DEFEAT AND VICTORY. IN VIEW OF THE VITAL IMPORTANCE OF NORTH AFRICA FOR AN ULTIMATE ATTACK ON ITALY AND GERMANY, AND IN VIEW OF THE IMPORTANCE OF HAVING A BRITISH ARMY ON THE EASTERN BORDER OF TUNISIA RATHER THAN A GERMAN ARMY, AND IN VIEW OF THE FACT THAT THE ENEMY IS NOW ON THE RUN I BELIEVE THAT (1) IT WOULD BE FOLLY TO WITHDRAW FORCES OF ANY KIND FROM THIS AREA NOW. (2) THAT THE FORCES NOW HERE SHOULD BE STRENGTHENED IN ANY WAY THAT WILL NOT REDUCE FORCES WHICH ARE VITALLY NEEDED AT OTHER POINTS. IT IS ESSENTIAL THAT THE ESTABLISHED PROGRAM FOR DELIVERIES HERE OF AIRCRAFT, AIRCRAFT EQUIPMENT, .30 AND .50 AMMUNITION, 250-LB BOMBS AND 500-LB BOMBS AND MOTOR TRANSPORT SHOULD BE MAINTAINED AND THAT THERE SHOULD BE NO DIVERSION TO OTHER AREAS. IT IS VITAL THAT THE PROGRAM FOR DELIVERY OF KITTY-HAWK SP-49'S, BOSTONS, A-20'S AND BALTIMORES MARTIN BOMBERS SHOULD BE MAINTAINED. IT IS ALSO IMPORTANT THAT THE PROJECTS WHICH WERE STARTED BY GENERAL BRETT SHOULD BE CARRIED THROUGH. IN VIEW OF SERIOUS GERMAN ATTEMPTS TO REINFORCE THIS THEATRE OF WAR NOTABLY BY THE TRANSFER OF THE ENTIRE 2ND GERMAN AIR CORPS FROM THE MOSCOW FRONT TO ITALY AND FLIGHTS OF PLANES OF THIS AIR CORPS TO LIBYA, IT IS MY BELIEF THAT THE SUCCESS

(CONTINUED ON  
SHEET 2)

~~SECRET~~

a12ao02



HOTCHKISS CAIRO

OPNAV

DEC 21, 1941.

RECEIVED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PPPP

ROBINSON

~~SECRET~~

192300 (CONTINUED) PARTS 2, 3 & 4 - SHEET 2.

~~SECRET~~

OF THE BRITISH PLANS TO PUSH ON TO THE FRONTIER OF TUNISIA DEPENDS ON THE PROMPT IMPROVEMENT OF BRITISH TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATIONS. THE BRITISH ARE SHOCKINGLY SHORT OF COMPETENT TRUCK-DRIVERS. THEIR SYSTEM OF TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMMUNICATION HAS BEEN STRETCHED TO THE BREAKING POINT. AS AN EXAMPLE, WHEN I ATTENDED WITH LITTLETON AND AUCHINLEK A MEETING OF ALL THE STAFFS YESTERDAY FOR THE EXCHANGE OF INFO, NO NEWS HAD COME FOR 24 HOURS FROM THE FIGHTING FRONT. LYTTLETON, AUCHINLEK, AND AIR MARSHAL TEDDER HAVE ALL PROPOSED TO ME IN WRITING THAT WE SHOULD TAKE OVER WITH OUR OWN ARMY UNITS UNDER COMMANDS OF GEN. MAXWELL CERTAIN PORTION OF THE TRANSPORTATION BURDEN AS WELL AS THE INSTALLATION MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF A SYSTEM OF TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH COMMUNICATIONS. I AM SENDING IN AMERICAN EQUIVALENTS THE WRITTEN REQUESTS PRESENTED TO ME BY THE BRIT YESTERDAY BY A SEPARATE MESSAGE THROUGH GEN. MAXWELL TO THE WAR DEPT. I HOPE THAT YOU WILL BE ABLE TO SEND AT LEAST THE TRUCK DRIVERS IMMEDIATELY. COOPERATION BETWEEN THE BRITISH AND GEN. MAXWELL IS EXCELLENT AND HE CONCURS IN MY OPINION THAT THE BRITISH ARE DOING AS GOOD A JOB AS THE INADEQUATE MEANS AND THE IMMENSE TERRAIN WILL PERMIT. PLEASE SHOW THIS MESSAGE TO MARSHALL, STIMSON, AND HOPKINS.

(END)

~~SECRET~~

012003

PSF Safe: Bullitt

NAVAL MESSAGE

NAVY DEPARTMENT

PHONE EXTENSION NUMBER

ADDRESSEES

MESSAGE  
PRECEDENCE

FROM HOTCHKISS CARRO

OPNAV

PRIORITY  
PPPPPP

RELEASED BY

ROUTINE

DATE 23 DEC 1941

DEFERRED

TOX CODEROOM 1942

PRIORITY

DECODED BY TIERS

ROUTINE

PARAPHRASED BY PURDY

DEFERRED

INFORMATION FOR ACTION

RECEIVED  
UNCLASIFIED

INDICATE BY ASTERISK ADDRESSEES FOR WHICH MAIL DELIVERY IS SATISFACTORY

202300 CR0677

202315 CR0678

202330 CR0676

UNLESS OTHERWISE DESIGNATED THIS DISPATCH WILL BE TRANSMITTED WITH DEFERRED PRECEDENCE.

ORIGINATOR FILL IN DATE AND TIME FOR DEFERRED AND MAIL DELIVERY

DATE

TIME

GCT

TEXT

(PART ONE 202300 CR0677) FOLLOWING FOR THE PRESIDENT FROM BULLITT  
~~STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL~~ - QUOTE "THE BRITISH BOTH ON THE WEST COAST OF  
AFRICA WHERE I CONFERRED WITH GENERAL GIFFARD AND HIS STAFF AND IN

CAIRO BELIEVE THAT THEY HAVE ABSOLUTE INFORMATION WITH REGARD TO THE  
FOLLOWING POINTS. (1) THERE ARE ONLY TWO GERMAN DIVISIONS ON THE SPAN-  
ISH FRONTIER OF THE PYRENEES. (2) ALL BRITISH INFORMATION INDICATES

THAT THERE ARE NO GERMAN AIRCRAFT IN EITHER MORROCCO, ALGERIA, TUNIS OR  
THE DAKAR REGION. MOREOVER THERE ARE NO GERMAN SUBMARINES BASED AT  
DAKAR OR ON THE PORTUGUESE POSSESSIONS ON THE WEST COAST OF AFRICA.

GENERAL GIFFARD STATED THAT HE HAD A CAREFUL INVESTIGATION MADE OF THE  
ENTIRE COAST AND ES (ENEMY SHIPS?) OPERATING IN THE SOUTH ATLANTIC ARE  
REFUELED BY SUPPLY SHIPS AND NOT FROM SHORE BASES. (3) THE BRITISH HERE

BELIEVE THAT THE WEATHER AND THE CONCENTRATION OF TURKISH TROOPS IN  
THRACE WILL CAUSE THE GERMANS TO PUT OFF ANY POSSIBLE ATTACK AGAINST  
TURKEY UNTIL THE EARLY SPRING."

PART TWO (202315 CR0678)

MY 202300 FOR THE PRESIDENT FROM BULLITT CONTINUES QUOTE "THE BRITISH  
AND MARSHALL IN CAIRO TEDDER DESIRED ME TO CALL TO YOUR ATTENTION  
THAT THE GERMAN FAILURE TO GET THROUGH TO THE OIL WELLS OF THE CAUCASUS  
HAS MADE THE OIL WELLS OF THE PLOESTI REGION IN RUMANIA VITAL TO GERMANY

**SECRET**

SEE ART 76 (4)  
NAV REGS

MAKE ORIGINAL ONLY, DELIVER TO COMMUNICATION WATCH OFFICER IN PERSON

NAVAL MESSAGE

NAVY DEPARTMENT

PHONE EXTENSION NUMBER		ADDRESSEES	MESSAGE PRECEDENCE
FROM	FOR ACTION	<div style="transform: rotate(-45deg);"> <b>DECLASSIFIED</b> </div>	PRIORITY
RELEASED BY			ROUTINE
DATE			DEFERRED
TOR CODEROOM	INFORMATION	<div style="transform: rotate(-45deg);"> <b>DECLASSIFIED</b> </div>	PRIORITY
DECODED BY			ROUTINE
PARAPHRASED BY			DEFERRED

INDICATE BY ASTERISK ADDRESSEES FOR WHICH MAIL DELIVERY IS SATISFACTORY

SHEET TWO OF

202300 CR0677

202315 CR0678

202330 CR0676

UNLESS OTHERWISE DESIGNATED THIS DISPATCH WILL BE TRANSMITTED WITH DEFERRED PRECEDENCE.

ORIGINATOR FILL IN DATE AND TIME FOR DEFERRED AND MAIL DELIVERY

DATE

TIME

GCT

TEXT

HE BELIEVES THAT THREE SQUADRONS OF LIBERATORS BASED IN CAIRO COULD DESTROY THIS OIL FIELD IN AN ATTACK TO BE SUSTAINED OVER A PERIOD OF TWO MONTHS. I TOLD THE AIR MARSHALL AND GENERAL AUCHINLECK THAT WE

WERE EXTREMELY SHORT OF LIBERATORS AND THAT I FELT ALMOST CERTAIN THAT WE SHOULD HAVE NONE TO SPARE FOR THIS PURPOSE. HE WAS NEVER-THE-LESS MOST INSISTANT THAT I SHOULD PRESENT THIS POSSIBILITY TO YOU AS THE

VITAL LINK IN THE WHOLE STRATEGIC PICTURE."

PART THREE (202330 CR0676)

MY 202315 FOR THE PRESIDENT FROM BULLITT. CONTINUES QUOTE "THE BRITISH AIR FORCE OPERATING IN LIBYA IS STILL STRONGER THAN THE GERMAN. THIS IS DUE TO SHORTAGE ON THE GERMAN SIDE OF AVIATION GASOLINE AND MAIN-

TENANCE FACILITIES. THE GERMANS SAID ITALIANS ARE MAKING MOST DETERMINED EFFORTS TO GET THROUGH GASOLINE AND OIL AND TANKS AS WELL AS AIRPLANES TO LIBYA. IF THEY SHOULD SUCCEED IN DELIVERING A FEW LARGE CARGOES THE

ENTIRE PICTURE IN THIS AREA WOULD CHANGE AT ONCE. SPEED IS THEREFOR ESSENTIAL. LYTTLETON HAS INFORMED ME THAT AUCHINLECK IS TO BE GIVEN COMMAND NOT ONLY OVER NORTH AFRICA PALESTINE AND SYRIA BUT ALSO OVER

IRAQ AND IRAN. WAVELL IS TO COMMAND IN INDIA AND BURMA. GENERAL WHEELER'S MISSION IN IRAQ AND IRAN WILL THEREFOR IN THE XXXXX NEAR

# SECRET

SEE ART 76(4)

NAV REGS

MAKE ORIGINAL ONLY, DELIVER TO COMMUNICATION WATCH OFFICER IN PERSON



NAVAL MESSAGE

NAVY DEPARTMENT

PHONE EXTENSION NUMBER

ADDRESSEES

MESSAGE  
PRECEDENCE

FROM

RELEASED BY

DATE

FOR ACTION

PRIORITY

ROUTINE

DEFERRED

TOR CODEROOM

DECODED BY

INFORMATION

PRIORITY

ROUTINE

DEFERRED

PARAPHRASED BY

INDICATE BY ASTERISK ADDRESSEES FOR WHICH MAIL DELIVERY IS SATISFACTORY

SHEET THREE OF

202300 CR0677

202315 CR0678

202330 CR0676

UNLESS OTHERWISE DESIGNATED THIS DISPATCH WILL BE TRANSMITTED WITH DEFERRED PRECEDENCE.

ORIGINATOR FILL IN DATE AND TIME FOR DEFERRED AND MAIL DELIVERY

DATE

TIME

GCT

TEXT

FUTURE BE OPERATING IN AN AREA COMMANDED NOT FROM DELHI BUT FROM CAIRO  
BULLITT" UNQUOTE ENDS.

RECEIVED  
UNCLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTION:

THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES.....ACTION. PERSONAL FILE.

~~SECRET~~

SEE ART 76(4)  
NAV REGS

MAKE ORIGINAL ONLY, DELIVER TO COMMUNICATION WATCH OFFICER IN PERSON

120003

PF - Safe  
Bullitt

UNCLASSIFIED

OR 4CS. FROM BULLITT, CAIRO, ~~SECRET~~ TO THE PRESIDENT.

WHEN I FIRST REACHED CAIRO, I SUGGESTED TO LYTTLETON THAT IT SHOULD NOT BE IMPOSSIBLE TO GET THE FRENCH FLEET IN ALEXANDRIA (1 BATTLESHIP, 3 HEAVY CRUISERS, 1 LIGHT CRUISER, 4 DD'S, AND 1 SUB) TO COME OVER TO OUR SIDE. HE SAID THAT THE DIFFICULTY WAS THAT THERE WAS MUCH TOO MUCH HOSTILITY ON THE PART OF THE FRENCH OFFICERS & MEN BOTH TO THE BRITISH AND TO THE FREE FRENCH TO BE WILLING TO JOIN EITHER OF THOSE FORCES. IT WAS MY SUGGESTION THAT PERHAPS THEY WOULD BE WILLING TO JOIN THE AMERICAN FLEET. LYTTLETON WAS IMPRESSED WITH THE IDEA AND TELEGRAPHED TO CHURCHILL BUT HAS HAD AS YET NO REPLY. WHEN I RETURNED TO CAIRO YESTERDAY I AGAIN DISCUSSED THE MATTER WITH LYTTLETON. HE IS STILL OF THE OPINION THAT IT COULD BE PUT THROUGH IF YOU AND CHURCHILL SO DESIRE. I SHOULD LIKE TO MINUTELY EXPLORE THE POSSIBILITIES AND SUGGEST THAT YOU AND I USE AS A PRIVATE CODE "JOHN PAUL JONES" AND REFER TO IT IN FUTURE COMMUNICATIONS MERELY BY THE WORD "JOHN" "PAUL" OR "JONES".. THE FRENCH SHIPS ARE IN BAD CONDITION; AND I MAY FIND DIFFICULTIES WHICH WOULD MAKE ANY ACTION UNDESIRABLE. IT IS OBVIOUS THAT SHOULD OUR CAUSE BE JOINED BY THE FRENCH FLEET AT ALEXANDRIA IT WOULD BRING ABOUT THE DANGER OF AN ERUPTION FROM DARLAN AND THE GERMANS. I SHOULD BE INCLINED TO TAKE A CHANCE ON THAT. HOW DO YOU FEEL ABOUT IT. WOULD YOU HAVE ANY OBJECTIONS TO FRENCH FLEET HERE RUNNING UP THE AMERICAN FLAG? UNTIL I HEAR FROM YOU I SHALL DO NOTHING.

ACTION: PRES. U.S.....

PERSONAL FILE.....

271215.

Secret

12-27-41?

a12agol



757 Safe: Bullitt  
W7

ALUSNA CAIRO

PPPPPPPP

OPNAV

2 JANUARY 1942

0218/2

ALLENSTWORTH

V TUCKER

~~SECRET~~

012300 CR0584

FOLLOWING ~~SECRET~~ FOR THE PRESIDENT FROM BULLITT.

I HOPE THAT YOU AND CHURCHILL IN YOUR PLANNING ARE KEEPING IN MIND THE VITAL NEED TO RETAIN EGYPT AS A SECURE BASE NOT ONLY FOR

OPERATIONS IN LIBYA TUNISIA PALESTINE THE LEBANON SYRIA AND TURKEY BUT ALSO FOR TRANSIT OF PLANES TO INDIA AND THE FAR EAST.

AS I HAVE NOTED IN PREVIOUS MESSAGES THE DISTANCES IN THIS AREA ARE SO IMMENSE AND THE FORCES ENGAGED RELATIVELY SO SMALL THAT A

COMPARATIVELY SLIGHT INCREASE IN FORCE ON THE GERMAN SIDE MIGHT CHANGE THE PICTURE ENTIRELY. FOR EXAMPLE ONE LARGE CONVOY FROM ITALY

TO TRIPOLI WITH SUFFICIENT AVIATION GASOLINE TO FURNISH THE GERMAN SECOND FLYING CORPS NOW WAITING IN SICILY AND ITALY WOULD ENABLE

THAT CORPS TO OPERATE IN LIBYA AND TAKE CONTROL OF THE AIR FROM THE BRITISH. IN VIEW OF THE PRESENT STATE OF THE BRITISH NAVAL FORCES

BASED ON ALEXANDRIA OF WHICH CHURCHILL HAS CERTAINLY INFORMED YOU THE STOPPING OF CONVOYS TO TRIPOLI WILL NOT BE EASY. TO DRAW FORCES

AWAY FROM THIS AREA OR TO FAIL TO REENFORCE THIS AREA BECAUSE OF DEMANDS FROM THE FAR EAST MIGHT LEAD TO A REPETITION OF EVENTS IN

LIBYA WHEN FORCES WERE WITHDRAWN TO GO TO GREECE. THE SUCCESSES WHICH THE BRITISH HAVE GAINED IN LIBYA HAVE BEEN DEARLY BOUGHT AND WILL

LEAD TO NO DECISIVE RESULT UNLESS TRIPOLI SHOULD BE OCCUPIED. SOME DAYS AGO I WAS SHOWN THE TELEGRAM IN WHICH THE BRITISH COMMAND HERE

PAGE 2 OF 012300

~~SECRET~~

STATED ITS REQUIREMENTS. CHURCHILL DOUBTLESS HAS ALREADY  
COMMUNICATED THIS TO YOU. I WISH TO ADD ONLY THAT THE CHIEF  
ASSET OF THE BRITISH IN THIS AREA IS THEIR QUALITY OF BEING  
WITHOUT FEAR. I THINK THEY NEED IN ADDITION AT THIS MOMENT  
REENFORCEMENTS IN NAVAL VESSELS AIRCRAFT TANKS AND TRANSPORT  
AND SIGNAL UNITS. BULLITT.

DECLASSIFIED  
State Dept. Letter, 1-11-72  
By J. Schauble Date FEB 3 1972

012: alzar 02

PSF

SAFE - Bullitt

W12

HOTCHKISS CAIRO

OPNAV

RRRRRRRRR

2 JANUARY 1942

SMITH

V TUCKER

~~SECRET~~

311331 CR0659

DECLASSIFIED  
State Dept.  
By J. Schauble Date FEB 3 1972

FOLLOWING ~~SECRET~~ FOR THE PRESIDENT FROM BULLITT.

QUOTE(ONE)LYTTLETON HAS ASKED ME TO JOIN HIM IN A STATEMENT OF OUR VIEWS WHICH ARE IN AGREEMENT ON THE POSSIBILITY OF AN INVASION OF TUNISIA IN CASE AUCHINLECKS FORCES SHOULD REACH THE TUNISIAN FRONTIER. AS HIS MEANS OF COMMUNICATION AND CODES ARE MUCH MORE RAPID THAN OUR OWN HE IS TELEGRAPHING TONIGHT TO THE BRITISH AMBASSADOR FOR YOU AND CHURCHILL A DRAFT WHICH WE HAVE PREPARED TOGETHER. (TWO) I CONSIDER IT IMPORTANT THAT YOU SHOULD GIVE THE ORDERS REQUESTED IN MY TELEGRAM OF DECEMBER 20TH AND IN MY TELEGRAM I SENT ON THE SAME DATE THROUGH GENERAL MAXWELL TO THE WAR DEPARTMENT. THE PROBLEM OF TRANSPORTATION AND TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMMUNICATIONS IN THIS AREA IS BECOMING MORE SERIOUS WITH EACH STEP THAT THE BRITISH ADVANCE. BULLITT. UNQUOTE.

PERSONAL FOR THE PRESIDENT

SEALED ~~SECRET~~ FILE

a12as01

*PSF*

THE WHITE HOUSE  
WASHINGTON

January 2, 1942

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRESIDENT:

Has Bullitt been answered relative to the French fleet, Alexandria?

You will recall that he, in effect, asked for instructions and I gather that the joint view of the British and ourselves is that Bullitt should not stir that up at the moment.

HARRY L. HOPKINS

al2at01

January 2, 1942

TO: CATRO

FROM THE PRESIDENT FOR BULLITT  
HAVE RECEIVED YOUR LETTERS WHICH HAVE BEEN READ BY  
THE PRIME MINISTER AND ME WITH GREAT INTEREST.

APPROX OF YOUR CR 0524 OF JANUARY 2 SUPPLIES ARE BEING  
STEADILY FORWARDED AND FULL APPRECIATION HERE OF NEED FOR THEIR  
CONTINUED AND PROMPT DISPATCH.

ROOSEVELT

State Dept. Letter, 1444  
Mr. E. Schauble Data 2/6/42  
FEB 3 1942

a12at02



Safe File: Bullitt

125F, 5-10, 11-12

But

JAN 14 1942

CR 0515

FROM BULLITT  
ACTION THE PRESIDENT

I HAVE STUDIED THE SITUATION IN IRAQ, IRAN, SYRIA, THE LEBANON, PALESTINE AND EGYPT. UNLESS YOU HAVE WORK FOR ME TO DO IN INDIA OR CHINA OR SOME OTHER COUNTRY IN THIS AREA, I BELIEVE THAT I SHOULD RETURN TO WASHINGTON AT ONCE TO REPORT TO YOU ON THE PRESENT FACTS AND FUTURE PROSPECTS IN THIS AREA AS THE ENTIRE WORLD SITUATION HAS CHANGED SINCE MY LEAVING. PLEASE REPLY AS SOON AS POSSIBLE AS IT IS DIFFICULT TO MAKE TRAVEL ARRANGEMENTS.

ACTION...THE PRESIDENT

al2au01

## NAVAL MESSAGE

NAVY DEPARTMENT

DRAFTER	EXTENSION NUMBER	ADDRESSE.	PRECEDENCE
FROM <u>HOTCHKISS CAIRO</u>	FOR ACTION	<i>Bullett</i> OPNAV	PRIORITY
RELEASED BY _____			ROUTINE
DATE <u>21 JAN 42</u>			DEFERRED
TOR CODEROOM <u>1845/21ST</u>	INFORMATION		PRIORITY
DECODED BY <u>J ALLEN</u>			ROUTINE
PARAPHRASED BY <u>GLTUCKER</u>			DEFERRED

INDICATE BY ASTERISK ADDRESSEES FOR WHICH MAIL DELIVERY IS SATISFACTORY.

201930 CR 0550

UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED THIS DISPATCH WILL BE TRANSMITTED WITH DEFERRED PRECEDENCE.

ORIGINATOR FILL IN DATE AND TIME	DATE	TIME	GCT
TEXT			

FROM BULLETT.

FOR THE PRESIDENT(PERSONAL)

I HAVE JUST RETURNED FROM A 4 DAY VISIT TO THE LIBYAN FIGHTING FRONT. AS I HAVE NO WORD FROM YOU INDICATING THAT YOU WISH ME TO PROCEED TO ANY OTHER POINT I AM PLANNING TO LEAVE CAIRO FOR WASHINGTON ON FRIDAY MORNING JANUARY 23RD VIA LIBERATOR.

PRESIDENT U.S.....ACT.

PERSONAL FILE.....

DUMMY.

DECLASSIFIED  
State Dept. Letter, 1-11-72

By J. Schauble Date **FEB** 3 1972~~SECRET~~

201930

Make original only. Deliver to communication watch officer in person. (See Art. 76 (4) NAVREGS.)

a12av01

RECEIVED  
UNCLASSIFIED

Safe: Bullitt  
Paris, September 16, 1939.

Personal and  
[REDACTED]

Dear Mr. President:

I sent a telegram today which you have probably seen, describing the manner in which the German Air Force destroyed nine-tenths of the Polish Air Force at noon on the first of September. I assume that you saw the telegram and I want to let you know a number of related facts which I did not put in it.

My informant was the French Minister for Air, Guy La Chambre, who had just talked with a French officer who left Poland three days ago and personally witnessed the Polish débacle.

In the course of our conversation, La Chambre added a number of facts about air fighting on the western front which I did not consider it wise to put in my cable. He said that there had been a  
number

The Honorable

Franklin D. Roosevelt,

President of the United States of America,  
Washington, D. C.

a12601

number of air engagements between the Curtiss pursuit planes, which the French bought last year in the United States, and the German Messerschmidts. In the opinion of the French pilots, the Curtiss planes were definitely superior to the German Messerschmidts. On one occasion, three Curtiss planes had been attacked by six Messerschmidts and had beaten off the six and destroyed two of the six.

La Chambre said that he feared that the German espionage service was as well organized in France as it had been in Poland. The French, therefore, had to fear that at some given moment the German bombardment planes flying so high as to be out of sight would suddenly descend on the French air fields in an attempt to destroy the French air force before it could take the air. He had, therefore, taken the utmost precautions to distribute and conceal the French planes.

He felt that as long as the French pursuit planes should remain in existence, which would not be very long, they could prevent German bombardment, by day, of Paris and other vital centers. The truth was, however, that the French did not have sufficient planes  
to

a12602

to hold the air for more than a couple of months at the outside, and he feared that the British could not be counted on for any effective action.

La Chambre added that he now had the exact figures with regard to the number of planes that the British could put in the air at this moment. The British had told tall stories about their production. The truth was that the British had today of the most modern types only 480 pursuit planes and about 500 bombers. Furthermore, the British pilots, with comparatively few exceptions, were so ill-trained that he did not know how effective they would be. He stated that in the raid against the Kiel Canal, a dozen British bombers had taken part. Two had been shot down; but four had got lost flying to Kiel and had crashed in Germany. Moreover, two of the air raid warnings in Paris had been caused by British planes which had lost their way and had flown over the city.

There were two vital questions for French aviation. First, whether or not the French pursuit planes could prevent the bombardment of French plane factories; second, whether or not the French could produce sufficient motors. He was doubtful about both points.

Daladier, a couple of days ago, expressed a much more pessimistic view to me. He said that he felt

212603

that



that his political life and probably his personal life as well could not last more than three months. He expected Hitler, as soon as the Polish attack should have been completed, to launch the entire German Air Force against France. The bombardments of France would be so terrible that the French people would blame him for the lack of French planes and would drive him from political life and indeed would probably kill him. He did not consider that the lack of planes was his fault but he would be blamed for it.

I do not know whether these pessimistic views will be justified by the event, but it is certain that, if they should be justified and if Germany after some weeks of combat should be able to drive the French and British Air Forces from the air, the bombardments of French land communications and the bombardments of British shipping might be as effective as the bombardments of Polish communications during the past two weeks.

Under the circumstances, I think you ought to have studied now in all its aspects the military and naval problem that will face the United States in case France and England should be defeated during the next eight months. I am convinced that if Hitler should be able to win during this period, he would be able to obtain the support of the Italians and the Japanese and would

be

a12604

be in a position to make the attack on South America which he announced to the leaders that he convoked on the eighth of March last. I now have in written form the statement which I telegraphed to you on that subject some months ago. The report was handed me by Otto of Hapsburg. It comes from one of his most trusted agents in Vienna who is in the center of the Nazi movement, and I consider it absolutely authentic.

I realize that it will probably be impossible for you to convince the people of the United States that they are menaced by Hitler. I can not express to you too strongly my conviction that we are menaced in the most terrible manner by Hitler. If we do not change at once the Neutrality Act and supply France and England immediately with all the weapons of war that we can produce, we shall be insane. It is the considered opinion not only of our own Military and Naval Attachés in Paris, but also of the French General Staff that if the United States should continue to refuse to supply airplanes, arms, and ammunition to France and England, France and England unquestionably would be defeated. It would be our turn next.

I

a1260#5

I intend to telephone to you later this evening to ask you whether or not you feel that it might not be worth while for me to telegraph to Bob La Follette and Tinkham on this subject. Any American who opposes the sale of arms and ammunition to France and England today must be either blind to the realities of the situation or no patriot.

Your Aunt Dora came to the Chancery to call on me this afternoon and again evoked not only my affection but my admiration. In her customary quiet manner, she announced that she had now given up her passage on the 18th and had taken passage on the 29th and then, with a twinkle in her eye, said: "But you know, I am rather tenacious". In other words, she hasn't the slightest intention of leaving her apartment until she is blown out of it. She is really superb.

Love to you all and good luck.

Bill

Enclosure.

a 12606

FAP

This telegram must be closely paraphrased before being communicated to anyone (D)

PARIS

Dated May 14, 1940

Rec'd 6:43 p.m.

Secretary of State

Washington

RUSH

.659, May 14, 7 p.m. (SECTION THREE)

We were at one of the most terrible moments in human history. France would fight on but the French soldiers, brave as they were, could not stand against simultaneous attacks by tanks on the ground and bombs and machine gun bullets from the air.

Reynaud then implored me to obtain additional aeroplanes from the United States. I told him I feared there were none to be had.

He then said that the war with Italy would involve Italian submarine attacks on all shipping in the Mediterranean. The British and French had an inadequate number of destroyers. He knew that the United States had a large number of old destroyers which could be used effectively against submarines. He implored me if possible to have the Government of the United States declare these destroyers to be without military value and sell them to the French and British Governments.

BULLITT

Q126601

1701, 1702, 1703

lw

This telegram must be closely paraphrased before being communicated to anyone. (D)

Paris

Dated September 16, 1939

Rec'd 8:40 a.m.

Secretary of State

Washington

1939, September 16, 11 a.m.

PERSONAL AND [REDACTED] FOR THE PRESIDENT.

I hope that you have decided to make no protest if the same rules of blockade should be applied now by the British and French as those which were applied by ourselves in conjunction with the British and French in the summer of 1918. The only effective weapon now in the hands of the democracies is the blockade. Since we participated in the preparation and application of the blockade rules of 1918 there is no reason why we should object to their application today.

You have probably already given instructions in this sense. If not please do, and please inform Lothian and Saint Quentin. I have written you with regard to this subject and many others; but the mails are so slow and irregular, and this question is so important, that I feel obliged to telegraph.

a12c0

SECRET

HTM:CSB



OFFICE OF  
THE COUNSELOR



DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
WASHINGTON

September 16, 1939.

Dear Mr. President:

I have thought that for convenient reference you may wish to have the enclosures that pertain to the so-called neutrality legislation:

(1) The pamphlet marked "A" is the present law, except that Section 2 expired by limitation on last May first;

(2) The pamphlet marked "B" contains all of the measures that were pending in the Senate Committee on March 31, 1939. I believe that the Pittman Resolution, which is printed first in the list, was regarded as more satisfactory than any of the others. You will notice that its Section 2 makes unlawful, after a proclamation is issued, the transportation on American vessels of passengers or any articles or materials directly or indirectly to any state named in the proclamation. This would, of course, apply to American vessels carrying goods of any kind to localities that might be entirely free of danger, as for example Canada, Vancouver, Australia and New Zealand. There are senators and others who advocate the "cash and carry" or "come and get it" plan, and I mention

The President  
The White House.

the

a12002

1

4<sup>ces</sup>

51<sup>five</sup>

[PUBLIC RESOLUTION—No. 27—75TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 146—1ST SESSION]

[S. J. Res. 51]

JOINT RESOLUTION

To amend the joint resolution entitled "Joint resolution providing for the prohibition of the export of arms, ammunition, and implements of war to belligerent countries; the prohibition of the transportation of arms, ammunition, and implements of war by vessels of the United States for the use of belligerent states; for the registration and licensing of persons engaged in the business of manufacturing, exporting, or importing arms, ammunition, or implements of war; and restricting travel by American citizens on belligerent ships during war", approved August 31, 1935, as amended.

*Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the joint resolution entitled "Joint resolution providing for the prohibition of the export of arms, ammunition, and implements of war to belligerent countries; the prohibition of the transportation of arms, ammunition, and implements of war by vessels of the United States for the use of belligerent states; for the registration and licensing of persons engaged in the business of manufacturing, exporting, or importing arms, ammunition, or implements of war; and restricting travel by American citizens on belligerent ships during war", approved August 31, 1935, as amended, is amended to read as follows:*

"EXPORT OF ARMS, AMMUNITION, AND IMPLEMENTS OF WAR

"SECTION 1. (a) Whenever the President shall find that there exists a state of war between, or among, two or more foreign states, the President shall proclaim such fact, and it shall thereafter be unlawful to export, or attempt to export, or cause to be exported, arms, ammunition, or implements of war from any place in the United States to any belligerent state named in such proclamation, or to any neutral state for transshipment to, or for the use of, any such belligerent state.

"(b) The President shall, from time to time, by proclamation, extend such embargo upon the export of arms, ammunition, or implements of war to other states as and when they may become involved in such war.

"(c) Whenever the President shall find that a state of civil strife exists in a foreign state and that such civil strife is of a magnitude or is being conducted under such conditions that the export of arms, ammunition, or implements of war from the United States to such foreign state would threaten or endanger the peace of the United States, the President shall proclaim such fact, and it shall thereafter be unlawful to export, or attempt to export, or cause to be exported, arms, ammunition, or implements of war from any place in the United States to such foreign state, or to any neutral state for transshipment to, or for the use of, such foreign state.

"(d) The President shall, from time to time by proclamation, definitely enumerate the arms, ammunition, and implements of war,

a12c101

the export of which is prohibited by this section. The arms, ammunition, and implements of war so enumerated shall include those enumerated in the President's proclamation Numbered 2163, of April 10, 1936, but shall not include raw materials or any other articles or materials not of the same general character as those enumerated in the said proclamation, and in the Convention for the Supervision of the International Trade in Arms and Ammunition and in Implements of War, signed at Geneva June 17, 1925.

"(e) Whoever, in violation of any of the provisions of this Act, shall export, or attempt to export, or cause to be exported, arms, ammunition, or implements of war from the United States shall be fined not more than \$10,000, or imprisoned not more than five years, or both, and the property, vessel, or vehicle containing the same shall be subject to the provisions of sections 1 to 8, inclusive, title 6, chapter 30, of the Act approved June 15, 1917 (40 Stat. 223-225; U. S. C., 1934 ed., title 22, secs. 238-245).

"(f) In the case of the forfeiture of any arms, ammunition, or implements of war by reason of a violation of this Act, no public or private sale shall be required; but such arms, ammunition, or implements of war shall be delivered to the Secretary of War for such use or disposal thereof as shall be approved by the President of the United States.

"(g) Whenever, in the judgment of the President, the conditions which have caused him to issue any proclamation under the authority of this section have ceased to exist, he shall revoke the same, and the provisions of this section shall thereupon cease to apply with respect to the state or states named in such proclamation, except with respect to offenses committed, or forfeitures incurred, prior to such revocation.

#### "EXPORT OF OTHER ARTICLES AND MATERIALS

"Sec. 2. (a) Whenever the President shall have issued a proclamation under the authority of section 1 of this Act and he shall thereafter find that the placing of restrictions on the shipment of certain articles or materials in addition to arms, ammunition, and implements of war from the United States to belligerent states, or to a state wherein civil strife exists, is necessary to promote the security or preserve the peace of the United States or to protect the lives of citizens of the United States, he shall so proclaim, and it shall thereafter be unlawful, except under such limitations and exceptions as the President may prescribe as to lakes, rivers, and inland waters bordering on the United States, and as to transportation on or over lands bordering on the United States, for any American vessel to carry such articles or materials to any belligerent state, or to any state wherein civil strife exists, named in such proclamation issued under the authority of section 1 of this Act, or to any neutral state for transshipment to, or for the use of, any such belligerent state or any such state wherein civil strife exists. The President shall by proclamation from time to time definitely enumerate the articles and materials which it shall be unlawful for American vessels to so transport.

"(b) Whenever the President shall have issued a proclamation under the authority of section 1 of this Act and he shall thereafter find that the placing of restrictions on the export of articles or materials from the United States to belligerent states, or to a state

wherein civil strife exists, is necessary to promote the security or preserve the peace of the United States or to protect the lives or commerce of citizens of the United States, he shall so proclaim, and it shall thereafter be unlawful, except under such limitations and exceptions as the President may prescribe as to lakes, rivers, and inland waters bordering on the United States, and as to transportation on or over land bordering on the United States, to export or transport, or attempt to export or transport, or cause to be exported or transported, from the United States to any belligerent state, or to any state wherein civil strife exists, named in such proclamation issued under the authority of section 1 of this Act, or to any neutral state for transshipment to, or for the use of, any such belligerent state or any such state wherein civil strife exists, any articles or materials whatever until all right, title, and interest therein shall have been transferred to some foreign government, agency, institution, association, partnership, corporation, or national. The shipper of such articles or materials shall be required to file with the collector of the port from which they are to be exported a declaration under oath that there exists in citizens of the United States no right, title, or interest in such articles or materials, and to comply with such rules and regulations as shall be promulgated from time to time by the President. Any such declaration so filed shall be a conclusive estoppel against any claim of any citizen of the United States of right, title, or interest in such articles or materials. Insurance written by underwriters on any articles or materials the export of which is prohibited by this Act, or on articles or materials carried by an American vessel in violation of subsection (a) of this section, shall not be deemed an American interest therein, and no insurance policy issued on such articles or materials and no loss incurred thereunder or by the owner of the vessel carrying the same shall be made a basis of any claim put forward by the Government of the United States.

"(c) The President shall from time to time by proclamation extend such restrictions as are imposed under the authority of this section to other states as and when they may be declared to become belligerent states under proclamations issued under the authority of section 1 of this Act.

"(d) The President may from time to time change, modify, or revoke in whole or in part any proclamations issued by him under the authority of this section.

"(e) Except with respect to offenses committed, or forfeitures incurred, prior to May 1, 1939, this section and all proclamations issued thereunder shall not be effective after May 1, 1939.

#### "FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS

"Sec. 3. (a) Whenever the President shall have issued a proclamation under the authority of section 1 of this Act, it shall thereafter be unlawful for any person within the United States to purchase, sell, or exchange bonds, securities, or other obligations of the government of any belligerent state or of any state wherein civil strife exists, named in such proclamation, or of any political subdivision of any such state, or of any person acting for or on behalf of the government of any such state, or of any faction or asserted government within any such state wherein civil strife exists, or of

a 12 c 1 02



any person acting for or on behalf of any faction or asserted government within any such state wherein civil strife exists, issued after the date of such proclamation, or to make any loan or extend any credit to any such government, political subdivision, faction, asserted government, or person, or to solicit or receive any contribution for any such government, political subdivision, faction, asserted government, or person: *Provided*, That if the President shall find that such action will serve to protect the commercial or other interests of the United States or its citizens, he may, in his discretion, and to such extent and under such regulations as he may prescribe, except from the operation of this section ordinary commercial credits and short-time obligations in aid of legal transactions and of a character customarily used in normal peacetime commercial transactions. Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to prohibit the solicitation or collection of funds to be used for medical aid and assistance, or for food and clothing to relieve human suffering, when such solicitation or collection of funds is made on behalf of and for use by any person or organization which is not acting for or on behalf of any such government, political subdivision, faction, or asserted government, but all such solicitations and collections of funds shall be subject to the approval of the President and shall be made under such rules and regulations as he shall prescribe.

"(b) The provisions of this section shall not apply to a renewal or adjustment of such indebtedness as may exist on the date of the President's proclamation.

"(c) Whoever shall violate the provisions of this section or of any regulations issued hereunder shall, upon conviction thereof, be fined not more than \$50,000 or imprisoned for not more than five years, or both. Should the violation be by a corporation, organization, or association, each officer or agent thereof participating in the violation may be liable to the penalty herein prescribed.

"(d) Whenever the President shall have revoked any such proclamation issued under the authority of section 1 of this Act, the provisions of this section and of any regulations issued by the President hereunder shall thereupon cease to apply with respect to the state or states named in such proclamation, except with respect to offenses committed prior to such revocation.

#### "EXCEPTIONS—AMERICAN REPUBLICS

"Sec. 4. This Act shall not apply to an American republic or republics engaged in war against a non-American state or states, provided the American republic is not cooperating with a non-American state or states in such war.

#### "NATIONAL MUNITIONS CONTROL BOARD

"Sec. 5. (a) There is hereby established a National Munitions Control Board (hereinafter referred to as the 'Board') to carry out the provisions of this Act. The Board shall consist of the Secretary of State, who shall be chairman and executive officer of the Board, the Secretary of the Treasury, the Secretary of War, the Secretary of the Navy, and the Secretary of Commerce. Except as otherwise provided in this Act, or by other law, the administration of this Act

is vested in the Department of State. The Secretary of State shall promulgate such rules and regulations with regard to the enforcement of this section as he may deem necessary to carry out its provisions. The Board shall be convened by the chairman and shall hold at least one meeting a year.

"(b) Every person who engages in the business of manufacturing, exporting, or importing any of the arms, ammunition, or implements of war referred to in this Act, whether as an exporter, importer, manufacturer, or dealer, shall register with the Secretary of State his name, or business name, principal place of business, and places of business in the United States, and a list of the arms, ammunition, and implements of war which he manufactures, imports, or exports.

"(c) Every person required to register under this section shall notify the Secretary of State of any change in the arms, ammunition, or implements of war which he exports, imports, or manufactures; and upon such notification the Secretary of State shall issue to such person an amended certificate of registration, free of charge, which shall remain valid until the date of expiration of the original certificate. Every person required to register under the provisions of this section shall pay a registration fee of \$300, unless he manufactured, exported, or imported arms, ammunition, and implements of war to a total sales value of less than \$50,000 during the twelve months immediately preceding his registration, in which case he shall pay a registration fee of \$100. Upon receipt of the required registration fee, the Secretary of State shall issue a registration certificate valid for five years, which shall be renewable for further periods of five years upon the payment for each renewal of a fee of \$300 in the case of persons who manufactured, exported, or imported arms, ammunition, and implements of war to a total sales value of more than \$50,000 during the twelve months immediately preceding the renewal, or a fee of \$100 in the case of persons who manufactured, exported, or imported arms, ammunition, and implements of war to a total sales value of less than \$50,000 during the twelve months immediately preceding the renewal. The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby directed to refund, out of any moneys in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, the sum of \$400 to every person who shall have paid a registration fee of \$300 pursuant to this Act, who manufactured, exported, or imported arms, ammunition, and implements of war to a total sales value of less than \$50,000 during the twelve months immediately preceding his registration.

"(d) It shall be unlawful for any person to export, or attempt to export, from the United States to any other state, any of the arms, ammunition, or implements of war referred to in this Act, or to import, or attempt to import, to the United States from any other state, any of the arms, ammunition, or implements of war referred to in this Act, without first having obtained a license therefor.

"(e) All persons required to register under this section shall maintain, subject to the inspection of the Secretary of State, or any person or persons designated by him, such permanent records of manufacture for export, importation, and exportation of arms, ammunition, and implements of war as the Secretary of State shall prescribe.

a12c103

"(f) Licenses shall be issued to persons who have registered as herein provided for, except in cases of export or import licenses where the export of arms, ammunition, or implements of war would be in violation of this Act or any other law of the United States, or of a treaty to which the United States is a party, in which cases such licenses shall not be issued.

"(g) Whenever the President shall have issued a proclamation under the authority of section 1 of this Act, all licenses theretofore issued under this Act shall ipso facto and immediately upon the issuance of such proclamation, cease to grant authority to export arms, ammunition, or implements of war from any place in the United States to any belligerent state, or to any state wherein civil strife exists, named in such proclamation, or to any neutral state for transshipment to, or for the use of, any such belligerent state or any such state wherein civil strife exists; and said licenses, insofar as the grant of authority to export to the state or states named in such proclamation is concerned, shall be null and void.

"(h) No purchase of arms, ammunition, or implements of war shall be made on behalf of the United States by any officer, executive department, or independent establishment of the Government from any person who shall have failed to register under the provisions of this Act.

"(i) The provisions of the Act of August 29, 1916, relating to the sale of ordnance and stores to the Government of Cuba (39 Stat. 619, 643; U. S. C., 1934 ed., title 50, sec. 72), are hereby repealed as of December 31, 1937.

"(j) The Board shall make an annual report to Congress, copies of which shall be distributed as are other reports transmitted to Congress. Such reports shall contain such information and data collected by the Board as may be considered of value in the determination of questions connected with the control of trade in arms, ammunition, and implements of war. The Board shall include in such reports a list of all persons required to register under the provisions of this Act, and full information concerning the licenses issued hereunder.

"(k) The President is hereby authorized to proclaim upon recommendation of the Board from time to time a list of articles which shall be considered arms, ammunition, and implements of war for the purposes of this section.

#### "AMERICAN VESSELS PROHIBITED FROM CARRYING ARMS TO BELLIGERENT STATES

"SEC. 6. (a) Whenever the President shall have issued a proclamation under the authority of section 1 of this Act, it shall thereafter be unlawful, until such proclamation is revoked, for any American vessel to carry any arms, ammunition, or implements of war to any belligerent state, or to any state wherein civil strife exists, named in such proclamation, or to any neutral state for transshipment to, or for the use of, any such belligerent state or any such state wherein civil strife exists.

"(b) Whoever, in violation of the provisions of this section, shall take, or attempt to take, or shall authorize, hire, or solicit another to take, any American vessel carrying such cargo out of port or from the jurisdiction of the United States shall be fined not more than \$10,000,

or imprisoned not more than five years, or both; and, in addition, such vessel, and her tackle, apparel, furniture, and equipment, and the arms, ammunition, and implements of war on board, shall be forfeited to the United States.

#### "USE OF AMERICAN PORTS AS BASE OF SUPPLY

"SEC. 7. (a) Whenever, during any war in which the United States is neutral, the President, or any person thereunto authorized by him, shall have cause to believe that any vessel, domestic or foreign, whether requiring clearance or not, is about to carry out of a port of the United States, fuel, men, arms, ammunition, implements of war, or other supplies to any warship, tender, or supply ship of a belligerent state, but the evidence is not deemed sufficient to justify forbidding the departure of the vessel as provided for by section 1, title V, chapter 30, of the Act approved June 15, 1917 (40 Stat. 217, 221; U. S. C., 1934 ed., title 18, sec. 31), and if, in the President's judgment, such action will serve to maintain peace between the United States and foreign states, or to protect the commercial interests of the United States and its citizens, or to promote the security or neutrality of the United States, he shall have the power and it shall be his duty to require the owner, master, or person in command thereof, before departing from a port of the United States, to give a bond to the United States, with sufficient sureties, in such amount as he shall deem proper, conditioned that the vessel will not deliver the men, or any part of the cargo, to any warship, tender, or supply ship of a belligerent state.

"(b) If the President, or any person thereunto authorized by him, shall find that a vessel, domestic or foreign, in a port of the United States, has previously cleared from a port of the United States during such war and delivered its cargo or any part thereof to a warship, tender, or supply ship of a belligerent state, he may prohibit the departure of such vessel during the duration of the war.

#### "SUBMARINES AND ARMED MERCHANT VESSELS

"SEC. 8. Whenever, during any war in which the United States is neutral, the President shall find that special restrictions placed on the use of the ports and territorial waters of the United States by the submarines or armed merchant vessels of a foreign state, will serve to maintain peace between the United States and foreign states, or to protect the commercial interests of the United States and its citizens, or to promote the security of the United States, and shall make proclamation thereof, it shall thereafter be unlawful for any such submarine or armed merchant vessel to enter a port or the territorial waters of the United States or to depart therefrom, except under such conditions and subject to such limitations as the President may prescribe. Whenever, in his judgment, the conditions which have caused him to issue his proclamation have ceased to exist, he shall revoke his proclamation and the provisions of this section shall thereupon cease to apply.

#### "TRAVEL ON VESSELS OF BELLIGERENT STATES

"SEC. 9. Whenever the President shall have issued a proclamation under the authority of section 1 of this Act it shall thereafter be



unlawful for any citizen of the United States to travel on any vessel of the state or states named in such proclamation, except in accordance with such rules and regulations as the President shall prescribe: *Provided, however,* That the provisions of this section shall not apply to a citizen of the United States traveling on a vessel whose voyage was begun in advance of the date of the President's proclamation, and who had no opportunity to discontinue his voyage after that date: *And provided further,* That they shall not apply under ninety days after the date of the President's proclamation to a citizen of the United States returning from a foreign state to the United States. Whenever, in the President's judgment, the conditions which have caused him to issue his proclamation have ceased to exist, he shall revoke his proclamation and the provisions of this section shall thereupon cease to apply with respect to the state or states named in such proclamation, except with respect to offenses committed prior to such revocation.

#### "ARMING OF AMERICAN MERCHANT VESSELS PROHIBITED

"SEC. 10. Whenever the President shall have issued a proclamation under the authority of section 1, it shall thereafter be unlawful, until such proclamation is revoked, for any American vessel engaged in commerce with any belligerent state, or any state wherein civil strife exists, named in such proclamation, to be armed or to carry any armament, arms, ammunition, or implements of war, except small arms and ammunition therefor which the President may deem necessary and shall publicly designate for the preservation of discipline aboard such vessels.

#### "REGULATIONS

"SEC. 11. The President may, from time to time, promulgate such rules and regulations, not inconsistent with law, as may be necessary and proper to carry out any of the provisions of this Act; and he may exercise any power or authority conferred on him by this Act through such officer or officers, or agency or agencies, as he shall direct.

#### "GENERAL PENALTY PROVISION

"SEC. 12. In every case of the violation of any of the provisions of this Act or of any rule or regulation issued pursuant thereto where a specific penalty is not herein provided, such violator or violators, upon conviction, shall be fined not more than \$10,000, or imprisoned not more than five years, or both.

#### "DEFINITIONS

"SEC. 13. For the purposes of this Act—

"(a) The term 'United States', when used in a geographical sense, includes the several States and Territories, the insular possessions of the United States (including the Philippine Islands), the Canal Zone, and the District of Columbia.

"(b) The term 'person' includes a partnership, company, association, or corporation, as well as a natural person.

"(c) The term 'vessel' means every description of watercraft (including aircraft) or other contrivance used, or capable of being used, as a means of transportation on, under, or over water.

"(d) The term 'American vessel' means any vessel (including aircraft) documented under the laws of the United States.

"(e) The term 'vehicle' means every description of carriage (including aircraft) or other contrivance used, or capable of being used, as a means of transportation on or over land.

"(f) The term 'state' shall include nation, government, and country.

#### "SEPARABILITY OF PROVISIONS

"SEC. 14. If any of the provisions of this Act, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held invalid, the remainder of the Act, and the application of such provision to other persons or circumstances, shall not be affected thereby.

#### "APPROPRIATIONS

"SEC. 15. There is hereby authorized to be appropriated from time to time, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, such amounts as may be necessary to carry out the provisions and accomplish the purposes of this Act."

Approved, May 1, 1937, 6.30 p. m., Central Standard Time.

212C105

PAP  
This telegram must be  
closely paraphrased be-  
fore being communicated  
to anyone. (D)

PARIS

Dated May 14, 1940

Rec'd 8:10 p.m.

Secretary of State

Washington

RUSH

659, May 14, 7 p.m. (SECTION FOUR)

He then went on to say that he had just talked with the British Prime Minister on the telephone. The British had been obsessed by the idea that the seizure of Belgium and the Netherlands was merely a preparation for air attacks on England. He had convinced Churchill at last that the real objective of the German army was the destruction of the French army and Churchill had agreed to send all the British planes available to assist the French in the Montmedy Sedan sector.

Reynaud again referred to the overwhelming effect of the attack of heavy tanks combined with incessant bombing from the air.

In conclusion he thanked me with genuine gratitude for having given him the information I had communicated and said once more that at this moment we faced the enslavement not only of Europe and of Africa, but also the rest of the world by a barbarism which would crush twenty centuries of Christian civilization.

(END OF MESSAGE)

BULLITT

a12cc01

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
S. J. Res. 97----	Peace Act of 1939, amendment in the nature of a substitute, introduced by Mr. PITTMAN-----	1
S. J. Res. 106----	To amend the Neutrality Act, introduced by Mr. NYE, Mr. BONE, and Mr. CLARK of Missouri-----	17
S. J. Res. 21----	To prohibit shipment of munitions from the United States, introduced by Mr. NYE-----	23
S. J. Res. 67----	To amend the Neutrality Act, introduced by Mr. THOMAS of Utah-----	27
S. 203-----	To repeal the Neutrality Act, introduced by Mr. KING-----	29
S. 1745-----	To repeal the neutrality laws, introduced by Mr. LEWIS -----	31
S. Con. Res. 8---	Relating to the control of munitions, introduced by Mr. SHEPPARD-----	33

a12d02

76TH CONGRESS  
1ST SESSION

# S. J. RES. 97

---

IN THE SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES

MARCH 20 (legislative day, MARCH 16), 1939

Mr. PITTMAN introduced the following joint resolution; which was read twice  
and referred to the Committee on Foreign Relations

---

## JOINT RESOLUTION

To be known as the "Peace Act of 1939."

1      *Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives*  
2      *of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

3      AMENDMENT IN THE NATURE OF A SUBSTITUTE

4      PROCLAMATION OF ARMED CONFLICT BETWEEN FOREIGN  
5      STATES

6      SECTION 1. (a) That whenever any foreign state or  
7      states declare a state of war to exist between or among two  
8      or more foreign states, the President shall issue a proclama-  
9      tion naming the states involved. Whenever the Congress  
10     shall by concurrent resolution find, or whenever the President  
11     shall find that there exists an undeclared state of war be-

a12 d 03

1 tween or among two or more foreign states the President  
 2 shall forthwith proclaim such fact, naming the states involved.  
 3 The President shall from time to time, by proclamation,  
 4 name other states as and when they may become involved in  
 5 such war.

6 (b) Whenever the conditions which have caused the  
 7 President to issue any proclamation under the authority of  
 8 this section have ceased to exist, he shall revoke the same by  
 9 proclamation.

#### 10 COMMERCE WITH STATES ENGAGED IN ARMED CONFLICT

1 SEC. 2. (a) Whenever the President shall have issued  
 2 a proclamation under the authority of section 1 (a) it shall  
 3 thereafter be unlawful for any American vessel to carry  
 4 any passengers or any articles or materials, directly or  
 5 indirectly, to any state named in the proclamation.

6 (b) Whenever the President shall have issued a  
 7 proclamation or proclamations under the authority of section  
 8 1 (a) it shall thereafter be unlawful to export or transport,  
 9 or attempt to export or transport, or cause to be exported or  
 10 transported, from the United States, directly or indirectly, to  
 11 any state named in the proclamation or proclamations, any  
 12 articles or materials until all right, title, and interest therein  
 13 shall have been transferred to some foreign government,  
 14 agency, institution, association, partnership, corporation, or  
 15 national. The shipper of such articles or materials shall be

1 required to file with the collector of the port from which they  
 2 are to be exported a declaration under oath that there exists  
 3 in citizens of the United States no right, title, or interest in  
 4 such articles or materials, and to comply with such rules and  
 5 regulations as shall be promulgated from time to time by the  
 6 President. Any such declaration so filed shall be a conclu-  
 7 sive estoppel against any claim of any citizen of the United  
 8 States of right, title, or interest in such articles or materials.

9 (c) Insurance written by underwriters on articles or  
 10 materials included in shipments which are subject to restric-  
 11 tions under the provisions of this Act, and on vessels carrying  
 12 such shipments shall not be deemed an American interest  
 13 therein, and no insurance policy issued on such articles or  
 14 materials, or vessels, and no loss incurred thereunder or by  
 15 the owners of such vessels, shall be made the basis of any  
 16 claim put forward by the Government of the United States.

17 (d) Whenever the President shall have revoked any  
 18 proclamation issued under the authority of section 1 (a) the  
 19 provisions of this section shall thereupon cease to apply in  
 20 respect to the state or states named in such proclamation,  
 21 except with respect to offenses committed prior to such  
 22 revocation.

#### 23 AREAS OF COMBAT OPERATIONS

24 SEC. 3. (a) Whenever the President shall have issued  
 25 a proclamation or proclamations under the authority of ---



tion 1 (a), and he shall thereafter find that the protection of citizens of the United States so requires, he shall issue a proclamation, whereupon it shall be unlawful, except under such limitations and exceptions as the President may prescribe, for citizens of the United States or vessels flying the flag of the United States to proceed through any areas defined from time to time by the President to be areas of combat operations and so specified in his proclamation.

(b) The President may from time to time modify or extend his proclamation or proclamations, and when the conditions which have caused him to issue his proclamation or proclamations have ceased to exist he shall revoke the same and the provisions of this section shall thereupon cease to apply.

#### RED CROSS AND OTHER EXCEPTIONS

SEC. 4. The provisions of sections 2 and 3 shall not apply to travel and trade on or over lands, lakes, rivers, and inland waters bordering on the United States where no armed conflict exists as herein defined. Furthermore, these provisions shall not prohibit the transportation by vessels under charter or other direction and control of the Red Cross, proceeding under safe conduct granted by States engaged in armed conflict, of officers and Red Cross personnel, medical personnel and medical supplies, food, and clothing, for the relief of human suffering.

#### TRAVEL ON VESSELS OF FOREIGN STATES

SEC. 5. (a) Whenever the President shall have issued a proclamation under the authority of section 1 (a) it shall thereafter be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to travel on any vessel of the state or states named in such proclamation: *Provided, however,* (1) That the provisions of this section shall not apply to a citizen of the United States traveling on a vessel whose voyage was begun in advance of the date of the President's proclamation, and who had no opportunity to discontinue his voyage after that date; (2) that they shall not apply under ninety days after the date of the President's proclamation to a citizen of the United States returning from a foreign state to the United States; and (3) that they shall not apply to officers, agents, and employees of the Government of the United States traveling on official business under specific authorization by the President.

Whenever the President shall have revoked any proclamation issued under the authority of section 1 (a), the provisions of this section shall thereupon cease to apply with respect to the state or states named in such proclamation, except with respect to offenses committed prior to such revocation.

#### ARMING OF AMERICAN MERCHANT VESSELS PROHIBITED

SEC. 6. Whenever the President shall have issued a proclamation under the authority of section 1, it shall there-

a12 d05

1 after be unlawful, until such proclamation is revoked, for any  
 2 American vessel, engaged in commerce with any foreign  
 3 state, or in any combat area, to be armed or to carry any  
 4 armament, arms, ammunition, or implements of war, except  
 5 small arms and ammunition therefor, which the President  
 6 may deem necessary and shall publicly designate for the  
 7 preservation of discipline aboard such vessels.

#### 8 FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS

9 SEC. 7. (a) Whenever the President shall have issued  
 10 a proclamation under the authority of section 1 (a), it shall  
 11 thereafter be unlawful for any person within the United  
 12 States to purchase, sell, or exchange bonds, securities, or  
 13 other obligations of the government of any state named  
 14 in such proclamation, or of any political subdivision of  
 15 any such state, or of any person acting for or on behalf  
 16 of the government of any such state, issued after the date  
 17 of such proclamation, or to make any loan or extend any  
 18 credit to any such government, political subdivision, or  
 19 person: *Provided*, That if the President shall find that such  
 20 action will serve to protect the commercial or other interests  
 21 of the United States or its citizens, he may, in his discretion,  
 22 and to such extent and under such regulations as he may  
 23 prescribe, except from the operation of this section ordi-  
 24 nary commercial credits and short-time obligations in aid

1 of legal transactions and of a character customarily used in  
 2 normal peacetime commercial transactions.

3 (b) The provisions of this section shall not apply to a  
 4 renewal or adjustment of such indebtedness as may exist  
 5 on the date of the President's proclamation.

6 (c) Whoever shall violate the provisions of this section  
 7 or of any regulations issued hereunder shall, upon conviction  
 8 thereof, be fined not more than \$50,000 or imprisoned for  
 9 not more than five years, or both. Should the violation be  
 10 by a corporation, organization, or association, each officer  
 11 or agent thereof participating in the violation may be liable  
 12 to the penalty herein prescribed.

13 (d) Whenever the President shall have revoked any  
 14 proclamation issued under the authority of section 1 (a),  
 15 the provisions of this section and of any regulations issued  
 16 by the President hereunder shall thereupon cease to apply  
 17 with respect to the state or states named in such proclama-  
 18 tion, except with respect to offenses committed prior to such  
 19 revocation.

#### 20 SOLICITATION AND COLLECTION OF FUNDS

21 SEC. 8. Whenever the President shall have issued a  
 22 proclamation or proclamations under the authority of sec-  
 23 tion 1 (a), it shall thereafter be unlawful for any person  
 24 within the United States to solicit or receive any contribu-

a 12 d 06

tion for or on behalf of the government of any state or agent, instrumentality, or supporter, named in the proclamation.

Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit the solicitation or collection of funds to be used for medical aid and assistance, or for food and clothing to relieve human suffering, when such solicitation or collection of funds is made on behalf of and for use by any person or organization which is not acting for or on behalf or in aid of any such government, but all such solicitations and collections of funds shall be subject to the approval of the President and shall be made under such rules and regulations as he shall prescribe.

(b) Whenever the President shall have revoked any proclamation issued under the authority of section 1 (a), the provisions of this section and of any regulations issued by the President hereunder shall thereupon cease to apply with respect to the states named in such proclamation, except with respect to offenses committed prior to such revocation.

#### AMERICAN REPUBLICS

SEC. 9. This Act shall not apply to an American republic or republics engaged in war against a non-American state or states, provided the American republic is not cooperating with a non-American state or states in such war.

#### USE OF AMERICAN PORTS AS BASE OF SUPPLIES

SEC. 10. (a) Whenever, during any war in which the United States is neutral, the President, or any person there-

unto authorized by him, shall have cause to believe that any vessel, domestic or foreign, whether requiring clearance or not, is about to carry out of a port of the United States, fuel, men, arms, ammunition, implements of war, or other supplies to any warship, tender, or supply ship of a belligerent state, but the evidence is not deemed sufficient to justify forbidding the departure of the vessel as provided for by section 1, title V, chapter 30, of the Act approved June 15, 1917 (40 Stat. 217, 221; U. S. C., 1934 edition, title 18, sec. 31), and if, in the President's judgment, such action will serve to maintain peace between the United States and foreign states, or to protect the commercial interests of the United States and its citizens, or to promote the security or neutrality of the United States, he shall have the power and it shall be his duty to require the owner, master, or person in command thereof, before departing from a port of the United States, to give a bond to the United States, with sufficient sureties, in such amount as he shall deem proper, conditioned that the vessel will not deliver the men, or any part of the cargo, to any warship, tender, or supply ship of a belligerent state.

(b) If the President, or any person thereunto authorized by him, shall find that a vessel, domestic or foreign, in a port of the United States, has previously cleared from a port of the United States during such war and delivered its

1 cargo or any part thereof to a warship, tender, or supply  
2 ship of a belligerent state, he may prohibit the departure of  
3 such vessel during the duration of the war.

#### 4 SUBMARINES AND ARMED MERCHANT VESSELS

5 SEC. 11. Whenever, during any war in which the  
6 United States is neutral, the President shall find that special  
7 restrictions placed on the use of the ports and territorial  
8 waters of the United States by the submarines or armed  
9 merchant vessels of a foreign state, will serve to maintain  
10 peace between the United States and foreign states, or to  
11 protect the commercial interests of the United States and its  
12 citizens, or to promote the security of the United States,  
13 and shall make proclamation thereof, it shall thereafter be  
14 unlawful for any such submarine or armed merchant vessel  
15 to enter a port or the territorial waters of the United States  
16 or to depart therefrom, except under such conditions and  
17 subject to such limitations as the President may prescribe.  
18 Whenever, in his judgment, the conditions which have  
19 caused him to issue his proclamation have ceased to exist,  
20 he shall revoke his proclamation and the provisions of this  
21 section shall thereupon cease to apply.

#### 22 NATIONAL MUNITIONS CONTROL BOARD

23 SEC. 12. (a) There is hereby established a National  
24 Munitions Control Board (hereinafter referred to as the  
25 "Board"). The Board shall consist of the Secretary of State,

1 who shall be chairman and executive officer of the Board,  
2 the Secretary of the Treasury, the Secretary of War, the  
3 Secretary of the Navy, and the Secretary of Commerce.  
4 Except as otherwise provided in this Act, or by other law,  
5 the administration of this Act is vested in the Department  
6 of State. The Secretary of State shall promulgate such rules  
7 and regulations with regard to the enforcement of this section  
8 as he may deem necessary to carry out its provisions. The  
9 Board shall be convened by the chairman and shall hold at  
10 least one meeting a year.

11 (b) Every person who engages in the business of  
12 manufacturing, exporting, or importing any of the arms,  
13 ammunition, or implements of war referred to in this Act,  
14 whether as an exporter, importer, manufacturer, or dealer,  
15 shall register with the Secretary of State his name, or busi-  
16 ness name, principal place of business, and places of business  
17 in the United States, and a list of the arms, ammunition,  
18 and implements of war which he manufactures, imports,  
19 or exports.

20 (c) Every person required to register under this sec-  
21 tion shall notify the Secretary of State of any change in the  
22 arms, ammunition, or implements of war which he exports,  
23 imports, or manufactures; and upon such notification the  
24 Secretary of State shall issue to such person an amended  
25 certificate of registration, free of charge, which shall remain

*a 12 d 08*

valid until the date of expiration of the original certificate. Every person required to register under the provisions of this section shall pay a registration fee of \$100. Upon receipt of the required registration fee, the Secretary of State shall issue a registration certificate valid for five years, which shall be renewable for further periods of five years upon the payment for each renewal of a fee of \$100.

(d) It shall be unlawful for any person to export, or attempt to export, from the United States to any other state, any of the arms, ammunition, or implements of war referred to in this Act, or to import, or attempt to import, to the United States from any other state, any of the arms, ammunition, or implements of war referred to in this Act, without first having obtained a license therefor.

(e) All persons required to register under this section shall maintain, subject to the inspection of the Secretary of State, or any person or persons designated by him, such permanent records of manufacture for export, importation, and exportation of arms, ammunition, and implements of war as the Secretary of State shall prescribe.

(f) Licenses shall be issued to persons who have registered as herein provided for, except in cases of export or import licenses where the export of arms, ammunition, or implements of war would be in violation of this Act or any other law of the United States, or of a treaty to which the

United States is a party, in which cases such licenses shall not be issued.

(g) No purchase of arms, ammunition, or implements of war shall be made on behalf of the United States by any officer, executive department, or independent establishment of the Government from any person who shall have failed to register under the provisions of this Act.

(h) The provisions of the Act of August 29, 1916, relating to the sale of ordnance and stores to the Government of Cuba (39 Stat. 619, 643; U. S. C., 1934 edition, title 50, sec. 72), are hereby repealed as of December 31, 1937.

(i) The Board shall make an annual report to Congress, copies of which shall be distributed as are other reports transmitted to Congress. Such reports shall contain such information and data collected by the Board as may be considered of value in the determination of questions connected with the control of trade in arms, ammunition, and implements of war. The Board shall include in such reports a list of all persons required to register under the provisions of this Act, and full information concerning the licenses issued hereunder.

(j) The President is hereby authorized to proclaim upon recommendation of the Board from time to time a list of articles which shall be considered arms, ammunition, and implements of war for the purposes of this section.



## REGULATIONS

1  
2 SEC. 13. The President may, from time to time, pro-  
3 mulgate such rules and regulations, not inconsistent with law,  
4 as may be necessary and proper to carry out any of the provi-  
5 sions of this Act; and he may exercise any power or authority  
6 conferred on him by this Act through such officer or officers,  
7 or agency or agencies, as he shall direct.

## GENERAL PENALTY PROVISION

8  
9 SEC. 14. In every case of the violation of any of the  
10 provisions of this Act or of any rule or regulation issued pur-  
11 suant thereto where a specific penalty is not herein provided,  
12 such violator or violators, upon conviction, shall be fined not  
13 more than \$10,000, or imprisoned not more than five years,  
14 or both.

## DEFINITIONS

15  
16 SEC. 15. For the purposes of this Act—

17 (a) The term "United States", when used in a geo-  
18 graphical sense, includes the several States and Territories,  
19 the insular possessions of the United States (including the  
20 Philippine Islands), the Canal Zone, and the District of  
21 Columbia.

22 (b) The term "person" includes a partnership, com-  
23 pany, association, or corporation, as well as a natural person.

24 (c) The term "vessel" means every description of  
25 watercraft (including aircraft) or other contrivance used, or

1 capable of being used, as a means of transportation on, under,  
2 or over water.

3 (d) The term "American vessel" means any vessel  
4 (including aircraft) documented under the laws of the United  
5 States.

6 (e) The term "vehicle" means every description of car-  
7 riage (including aircraft) or other contrivance used, or  
8 capable of being used, as a means of transportation on or  
9 over land.

10 (f) The term "state" shall include nation, government,  
11 and country.

## SEPARABILITY OF PROVISIONS

12  
13 SEC. 16. If any of the provisions of this Act, or the  
14 application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held  
15 invalid, the remainder of the Act, and the application of such  
16 provision to other persons or circumstances, shall not be  
17 affected thereby.

## APPROPRIATIONS

18  
19 SEC. 17. There is hereby authorized to be appropriated  
20 from time to time, out of any money in the Treasury not  
21 otherwise appropriated, such amounts as may be necessary  
22 to carry out the provisions and accomplish the purposes of  
23 this Act.

*a 12 d 10*

1 REPEAL OF ACTS OF 1935, 1936, 1937

2 SEC. 18. The Act of August 31, 1935 (Public Resolu-  
 3 tion Numbered 67, Seventy-fourth Congress), as amended  
 4 by the Act of February 29, 1936 (Public Resolution Num-  
 5 bered 74, Seventy-fourth Congress), and the Act of May 1,  
 6 1937 (Public Resolution Numbered 27, Seventy-fifth Con-  
 7 gress), and the Act of January 8, 1937 (Public Resolution  
 8 Numbered 1, Seventy-fifth Congress), are hereby repealed.

a 12 d 11

70TH CONGRESS  
1ST SESSION

## S. J. RES. 106

### IN THE SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES

MARCH 28, 1939

Mr. NYE (for himself, Mr. BOXE, and Mr. CLARK of Missouri) introduced the following joint resolution; which was read twice and referred to the Committee on Foreign Relations

## JOINT RESOLUTION

To amend the joint resolution entitled "Joint resolution provid-  
 ing for the prohibition of the export of arms, ammunition,  
 and implements of war to belligerent countries; the prohibi-  
 tion of the transportation of arms, ammunition, and imple-  
 ments of war by vessels of the United States for the use of  
 belligerent states; for the registration and licensing of persons  
 engaged in the business of manufacturing, exporting, or  
 importing arms, ammunition, or implements of war; and  
 restricting travel by American citizens on belligerent ships  
 during war", approved August 31, 1935, as amended.

1 *Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives*  
 2 *of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*  
 3 That subsection (a) of section 1 of the joint resolution  
 4 entitled "Joint resolution providing for the prohibition of

1 the export of arms, ammunition, and implements of war  
 2 to belligerent countries; the prohibition of the transportation  
 3 of arms, ammunition, and implements of war by vessels of  
 4 the United States for the use of belligerent states; for the  
 5 registration and licensing of persons engaged in the business  
 6 of manufacturing, exporting, or importing arms, ammunition,  
 7 or implements of war; and restricting travel by American  
 8 citizens on belligerent ships during war", approved August  
 9 31, 1935, as amended, is amended to read as follows:

10 "SECTION 1. (a) Whenever the Congress shall by joint  
 11 resolution find or whenever the President shall find that  
 12 there exists a state of war between, or among, two or more  
 13 foreign states, the President shall forthwith proclaim such  
 14 fact, and it shall thereafter be unlawful to export, or attempt  
 15 to export, or cause to be exported, arms, ammunition, or  
 16 implements of war from any place in the United States to  
 17 any belligerent state named in such proclamation, or to any  
 18 neutral state for transshipment to, or for the use of, any  
 19 such belligerent state."

20 SEC. 2. Subsection (c) of section 1 of such joint reso-  
 21 lution of August 31, 1935, as amended, is amended to read  
 22 as follows:

23 "(c) Whenever the Congress shall by joint resolution or  
 24 whenever the President shall find that a state of civil strife  
 25 exists in a foreign state and that such civil strife is of a mag-

1 nitude or is being conducted under such conditions that the  
 2 export of arms, ammunition, or implements of war from the  
 3 United States to such foreign state would threaten or en-  
 4 danger the peace of the United States, the President shall  
 5 forthwith proclaim such fact, and it shall thereafter be un-  
 6 lawful to export, or attempt to export, or cause to be ex-  
 7 ported, arms, ammunition, or implements of war from any  
 8 place in the United States to such foreign state, or to any  
 9 neutral state for transshipment to, or for the use of, such  
 10 foreign state."

11 SEC. 3. Section 2 of such joint resolution of August 31,  
 12 1935, as amended, is amended to read as follows:

13 "SEC. 2. Whenever the President shall have issued a  
 14 proclamation under the authority of section 1 of this Act  
 15 it shall thereafter be unlawful, except under such limitations  
 16 and exceptions as the President may prescribe as to lakes,  
 17 rivers, and inland waters bordering on the United States,  
 18 and as to transportation on or over lands bordering on the  
 19 United States, to export or transport, or attempt to export  
 20 or transport, or cause to be exported or transported, from the  
 21 United States to any belligerent state, or to any state wherein  
 22 civil strife exists, named in such proclamation, or to any  
 23 neutral state for transshipment to, or for the use of, any such  
 24 belligerent state or any such state wherein civil strife exists,  
 25 any articles or materials whatever until all right, title, and

1 interest therein shall have been transferred to some foreign  
 2 government, agency, institution, association, partnership,  
 3 corporation, or national. Every person who exports or  
 4 transports any articles or materials from the United States  
 5 to any such state shall be required to file with the collector  
 6 of the port from which they are to be exported or transported  
 7 a declaration under oath that there exists in citizens of the  
 8 United States no right, title, or interest in such articles  
 9 or materials, and to comply with such rules and regulations  
 10 as shall be promulgated from time to time by the President.  
 11 Any such declaration so filed shall be a conclusive estoppel  
 12 against any claim of any citizen of the United States of  
 13 right, title, or interest in such articles or materials. Insur-  
 14 ance written by underwriters on any articles or materials  
 15 the export of which is prohibited by this Act, or on any  
 16 articles or materials exported or transported in violation of  
 17 this section, or on any vessel or vehicle carrying any such  
 18 articles or materials, shall not be deemed an American inter-  
 19 est therein, and no insurance policy issued on any such  
 20 articles or materials or on any such vessel or vehicle, and  
 21 no loss incurred under any such insurance policy or by the  
 22 owner of the vessel or vehicle carrying any such articles or  
 23 materials, shall be made a basis of any claim put forward by  
 24 the Government of the United States."

a12d13

1 SEC. 4. Subsection (a) of section 6 of such joint resolu-  
 2 tion of August 31, 1935, as amended, is amended to read  
 3 as follows:

4 " (a) Whenever the President shall have issued a proc-  
 5 lamation under the authority of section 1 of this Act, it shall  
 6 thereafter be unlawful, until such proclamation is revoked,  
 7 for any American vessel to carry any arms, ammunition, or  
 8 implements of war, or any other articles or materials what-  
 9 ever, to any belligerent state, or to any state wherein civil  
 10 strife exists, named in such proclamation, or to any neutral  
 11 state for transshipment to, or for the use of, any such bel-  
 12 ligerent state or any such state wherein civil strife exists."

13 SEC. 5. Section 9 of such joint resolution, as amended,  
 14 is amended by striking out the following: " , except in  
 15 accordance with such rules and regulations as the President  
 16 shall prescribe".

17 SEC. 6. Section 10 of such joint resolution of August  
 18 31, 1935, as amended, is amended to read as follows:

19 "SEC. 10. Whenever the President shall have issued a  
 20 proclamation under the authority of section 1 of this Act,  
 21 it shall thereafter be unlawful, until such proclamation is  
 22 revoked, for any American vessel engaged in commerce to  
 23 be armed or to carry any armament, arms, ammunition, or  
 24 implements of war, except small arms and ammunition

1 therefor which the President may deem necessary and shall  
 2 publicly designate for the preservation of discipline aboard  
 3 such vessels."

a 12 d 14

76TH CONGRESS  
 1ST SESSION

## S. J. RES. 21

IN THE SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES

JANUARY 4, 1939

Mr. NYE introduced the following joint resolution; which was read twice and referred to the Committee on Foreign Relations

### JOINT RESOLUTION

To prohibit the shipment of arms, ammunition, and implements of war from any place in the United States.

1     *Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives*  
 2     *of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*  
 3     That from and after the approval of this joint resolution it  
 4     shall be unlawful to export, or attempt to export, or cause  
 5     to be exported, arms, ammunition, or implements of war  
 6     from any place in the United States, except to nations on  
 7     the American continents engaged in war against a non-  
 8     American state or states.

9     SEC. 2. The President may, from time to time, promul-  
 10    gate such rules and regulations, not inconsistent with law, as  
 11    may be necessary and proper to carry out any of the pro-



visions of this joint resolution; and he may exercise any power or authority conferred on him by this joint resolution through such officer or officers, or agency or agencies, as he shall direct.

SEC. 3. Any arms, ammunition, or implements of war exported or attempted to be exported from the United States in violation of any of the provisions of this joint resolution and any vessel or vehicle containing the same shall be subject to the provisions of sections 1 to 8, inclusive, title 6, chapter 30, of the Act approved June 15, 1917 (40 Stat. 223-225; U. S. C., title 22, secs. 238-245).

In the case of the forfeiture of any arms, ammunition, or implements of war by reason of a violation of this joint resolution, no public or private sale shall be required; but such arms, ammunition, or implements of war shall be delivered to the Secretary of War for such use or disposal thereof as shall be approved by the President of the United States.

SEC. 4. In every case of the violation of any of the provisions of this joint resolution or of any rule or regulation issued pursuant thereto where a specific penalty is not herein provided such violator or violators, upon conviction, shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both.

SEC. 5. If any of the provisions of this joint resolution, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held invalid, the remainder of the joint resolution, and the application of such provisions to other persons or circumstances, shall not be affected thereby.

SEC. 6. There is hereby authorized to be appropriated from time to time, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, such amounts as may be necessary to carry out the provisions and accomplish the purposes of this joint resolution.

*a 12 d 15*

76TH CONGRESS  
1ST SESSION

## S. J. RES. 67

---

IN THE SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES

FEBRUARY 13, 1939

Mr. THOMAS of Utah introduced the following joint resolution; which was read twice and referred to the Committee on Foreign Relations

---

### JOINT RESOLUTION

To amend the Neutrality Act.

1      *Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives*  
2      *of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*  
3      That section 2 of the Neutrality Act, approved August 31,  
4      1935, as amended, is amended by adding at the end thereof  
5      the following new subsection:

6      “(f) Whenever the President shall have issued a proc-  
7      lamation under the authority of section 1 of this Act and  
8      he shall thereafter find that the placing of restrictions on  
9      the export of certain articles or materials of use in war, in  
10     addition to arms, ammunition, and implements of war, from  
11     the United States to belligerent states, or to a state wherein  
12     civil strife exists, is necessary to promote the security or

a 12 d 16

1 preserve the peace of the United States, he shall so proclaim,  
 2 it shall thereafter be unlawful, except under such limitations  
 3 and exceptions as the President may prescribe, to export, or  
 4 attempt to export, or cause to be exported, such articles or  
 5 materials from any place in the United States to belligerent  
 6 states or to any state wherein civil strife exists, named in  
 7 such proclamation issued under the authority of section 1 of  
 8 this Act, or to any other state for transshipment to, or for  
 9 the use of, any such belligerent state or any such state  
 10 wherein civil strife exists."

11 SEC. 2. Such Act is further amended by adding after  
 12 section 3 the following new section:

13 "SEC. 3A. Whenever the President shall find that one or  
 14 more states signatory to a treaty to which the United States  
 15 is a party is engaged in war with another state in violation  
 16 of such treaty, he may, with the approval of a majority of  
 17 each House of Congress, exempt such other state, in whole  
 18 or in part, from the provisions of any proclamation issued by  
 19 him under the authority of this Act, if such other state is  
 20 not engaged in war in violation of such treaty. The President  
 21 may, from time to time, charge, modify, or revoke, in whole  
 22 or in part, any exemption issued by him under the authority  
 23 of this section."

a 12 d 17

70TH CONGRESS  
 1ST SESSION

## S. 203

IN THE SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES

JANUARY 4, 1930

Mr. KING introduced the following bill; which was read twice and referred  
 to the Committee on Foreign Relations

## A BILL

To repeal the Neutrality Act of August 31, 1935, as amended.

1 *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-*  
 2 *tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*  
 3 That the joint resolution entitled "Joint resolution provid-  
 4 ing for the prohibition of the export of arms, ammunition,  
 5 and implements of war to belligerent countries; the pro-  
 6 hibition of the transportation of arms, ammunition, and  
 7 implements of war by vessels of the United States for the  
 8 use of belligerent states; for the registration and licensing  
 9 of persons engaged in the business of manufacturing, export-  
 10 ing, or importing arms, ammunition, or implements of war;  
 11 and restricting travel by American citizens on belligerent

1 ships during war", approved August 31, 1935, as amended,  
2 is hereby repealed.

3 SEC. 2. Nothing in this Act shall be construed to affect  
4 in any manner any proceedings instituted prior to the date  
5 of enactment of this Act with respect to any offenses com-  
6 mitted or forfeitures incurred under such joint resolution of  
7 August 31, 1935, as amended, prior to the date of enactment  
8 of this Act.

a 12 d 18

76TH CONGRESS  
1ST SESSION

**S. 1745**

IN THE SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES

MARCH 8, 1939

Mr. LEWIS introduced the following bill; which was read twice and referred  
to the Committee on Foreign Relations

**A BILL**

To repeal the specific Acts known as neutrality laws passed in  
the years 1935, 1936, 1937, and 1938, and to reestablish  
the doctrine of the United States that neutrality in all foreign  
conflicts is the policy of the United States and to be enforced  
according to such regulations as the Executive in charge of  
the national defense of the country and the protection of our  
citizens, from time to time will be called upon to apply.

1 *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-*  
2 *tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*  
3 That the Acts of Congress designated as neutrality statutes  
4 of the dates of the years of 1935, 1936, 1937, and 1938, and  
5 the amendments and additions thereto be each hereby  
6 repealed.

1 SEC. 2. That the policy of neutrality of the United States  
2 of America as concerns conflicts in foreign lands that bear  
3 no relation to the United States, of interest to its citizens or  
4 defense to its Nation is to be executed from time to time by  
5 appropriate Executive orders by the President of the United  
6 States and enforced in such branches of the Government as  
7 shall be directed.

8 SEC. 3. That the regulations for the enforcement of  
9 neutrality in the different forms of political subjects are to  
10 be carried out by such provisions and orders, and substitute  
11 orders, as from time to time will be called for by the needs  
12 of the United States and the proper defense of the interests  
13 of its people.

14 All Acts and parts of Acts in conflict with this Act are  
15 hereby repealed.

*a 12 d 19*

76TH CONGRESS  
1ST SESSION

## S. CON. RES. 8

IN THE SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES

MARCH 29 (legislative day, MARCH 16), 1939

Mr. SHEPPARD submitted the following concurrent resolution; which was  
referred to the Committee on Foreign Relations

### CONCURRENT RESOLUTION

Whereas recent expressions from the administration here in Washington and by constituted authorities of certain other nations make it appropriate at this time to bend every effort to avoid another general war during the present generation because such a conflict would be so deadly and such a burden for all nations that eminent authorities agree modern civilization in its present form could not survive such a catastrophe for even a few years; and

Whereas the United States of America has long pursued the policy of contributing to the furtherance of peaceful relations between various nations through its activities in the establishment of The Hague Tribunal, the furthering of the success of the Washington Conference called in this city in 1921, in its participation in the London Conference in 1930, and in addition to other attempts, its action in the First General Conference for the Limitation of Armaments held in Geneva in 1932; and



Whereas the Secretary of State should be commended for his efforts through Geneva recently in advocating a reduction of armaments on the part of the great powers as a part of the program for peace advocated by the present administration, which said reduction in armaments will not only promote the mutual safety of all nations, but also will avoid further vast expenditures of tax money for armaments by the governments of peoples already poverty-stricken and tax-ridden; and

Whereas the experience of the World War as expressed at Versailles soon thereafter demonstrates that peace is also endangered most seriously by the inadequate restriction and control of the manufacture and sale of munitions of war, which matter was properly investigated by the Special Committee on Investigation of the Munitions Industry, authorized by the Senate; and

Whereas it is to the interest of the safety of society and the avoidance of another world war in the near future that the program of the administration for peace mentioned above should include the problem of restriction of the manufacture and sale of munitions of war: Now, therefore, be it

- 1     *Resolved by the Senate (the House of Representatives*
- 2     *concurring)*, That the Secretary of State be, and hereby is,
- 3     respectfully urged to include in his commendable program
- 4     for peace the matter of a mutual restriction and control of the
- 5     manufacture and sale of munitions of war; and be it further
- 6     *Resolved*, That the Secretary of State be, and hereby is,
- 7     further respectfully requested to secure treaties with all the

- 1     great powers under which there will be effected among other
- 2     needed provisions a reduction in all phases of armaments
- 3     and all types of armed forces and a concerted restriction on
- 4     the manufacture and sale of munitions of war so that this
- 5     industry will be strictly regulated in the interest of preserv-
- 6     ing peace.

○

a 12 d 20

TELEGRAM RECEIVED

NPL

This telegram must be closely paraphrased before being communicated to anyone (D)

FROM PARIS

Dated May 16, 1940

Rec'd 5:05 p.m.

SECRETARY OF STATE,  
WASHINGTON.

706, May 16, 6 p.m.

PERSONAL AND [REDACTED] FOR THE PRESIDENT.

I should like to speak what follows into your most private ear at the White House and to have no record of it. It is the sort of hypothesis that we often discuss but never put on paper. However, I cannot talk with you so here goes.

It seems obvious that unless God grants a miracle as at the time of the battle of the Marne, the French army will be crushed utterly. The British, who have not yet sent to France the quantities of pursuit planes that they have in England to protect their factories, (they have exactly two squadrons in France) are already beginning to be critical and contemptuous of the French. That was the tone of the British Ambassador when he spoke to me this morning.

I think that it may possibly be of the utmost importance for the future of the United States that you should have in mind the hypothesis that, in order to escape from the ultimate consequences of absolute defeat,

REC'D  
UNCLASSIFIED

a12dd01

2 706 May 16, 6 p.m. from Paris

the British may install a government of Oswald Mosley and the union of British fascists which would cooperate fully with Hitler. That would mean that the British navy would be against us.

I think that, perhaps by way of a conversation with Mackenzie King or some direct arrangement with the officers of the British fleet, you ought to try to make certain that in case the war goes <sup>as</sup> badly as it may, the British fleet would base itself on Canada for the defense of the dominion which might become the refuge of the British crown.

NPL

BULLITT

---

a12dd02

76TH CONGRESS  
1ST SESSION

S. 2320

---

IN THE SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES

MAY 4, 1939

Mr. VANDENBERG introduced the following bill; which was read twice and referred to the Committee on Foreign Relations

---

A BILL

To reenact the provisions of section 2 of the joint resolution of August 31, 1935, as amended.

1       *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-*  
2       *tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*  
3       That the provisions of section 2 of the joint resolution of  
4       August 31, 1935, as amended by the joint resolution of May  
5       1, 1937, except subsection (e) of such section, are hereby  
6       reenacted, as follows:

7       "EXPORT OF OTHER ARTICLES AND MATERIALS

8       "SEC. 2. (a) Whenever the President shall have issued  
9       a proclamation under the authority of section 1 of this Act  
10      and he shall thereafter find that the placing of restrictions  
11      on the shipment of certain articles or materials in addition

a 12 e 01

1 to arms, ammunition, and implements of war from the  
 2 United States to belligerent states, or to a state wherein  
 3 civil strife exists, is necessary to promote the security or  
 4 preserve the peace of the United States or to protect the  
 5 lives of citizens of the United States, he shall so proclaim,  
 6 and it shall thereafter be unlawful, except under such limi-  
 7 tations and exceptions as the President may prescribe as to  
 8 lakes, rivers, and inland waters bordering on the United  
 9 States, and as to transportation on or over lands bordering  
 10 on the United States, for any American vessel to carry such  
 11 articles or materials to any belligerent state, or to any state  
 12 wherein civil strife exists, named in such proclamation  
 13 issued under the authority of section 1 of this Act, or to  
 14 any neutral state for transshipment to, or for the use of,  
 15 any such belligerent state or any such state wherein civil  
 16 strife exists. The President shall by proclamation from time  
 17 to time definitely enumerate the articles and materials which  
 18 it shall be unlawful for American vessels to so transport.

19 "(b) Whenever the President shall have issued a  
 20 proclamation under the authority of section 1 of this Act  
 21 and he shall thereafter find that the placing of restrictions on  
 22 the export of articles or materials from the United States  
 23 to belligerent states, or to a state wherein civil strife exists,  
 24 is necessary to promote the security or preserve the peace  
 25 of the United States or to protect the lives or commerce of

1 citizens of the United States, he shall so proclaim, and it  
 2 shall thereafter be unlawful, except under such limitations  
 3 and exceptions as the President may prescribe as to lakes,  
 4 rivers, and inland waters bordering on the United States.  
 5 and as to transportation on or over land bordering on the  
 6 United States, to export or transport, or attempt to export  
 7 or transport, or cause to be exported or transported, from  
 8 the United States to any belligerent state, or to any state  
 9 wherein civil strife exists, named in such proclamation issued  
 10 under the authority of section 1 of this Act, or to any neutral  
 11 state for transshipment to, or for the use of, any such bel-  
 12 ligerent state or any such state wherein civil strife exists, any  
 13 articles or materials whatever until all right, title, and interest  
 14 therein shall have been transferred to some foreign govern-  
 15 ment, agency, institution, association, partnership, corpora-  
 16 tion, or national. The shipper of such articles or materials  
 17 shall be required to file with the collector of the port from  
 18 which they are to be exported a declaration under oath that  
 19 there exists in citizens of the United States no right, title,  
 20 or interest in such articles or materials, and to comply with  
 21 such rules and regulations as shall be promulgated from  
 22 time to time by the President. Any such declaration so filed  
 23 shall be a conclusive estoppel against any claim of any citi-  
 24 zen of the United States of right, title, or interest in such  
 25 articles or materials. Insurance written by underwriters on

a12e02



1 any articles or materials the export of which is prohibited by  
2 this Act, or on articles or materials carried by an Ameri-  
3 can vessel in violation of subsection (a) of this section,  
4 shall not be deemed an American interest therein, and no  
5 insurance policy issued on such articles or materials and no  
6 loss incurred thereunder or by the owner of the vessel  
7 carrying the same shall be made a basis of any claim put  
8 forward by the Government of the United States.

9 “(c) The President shall from time to time by proclama-  
10 tion extend such restrictions as are imposed under the author-  
11 ity of this section to other states as and when they may be  
12 declared to become belligerent states under proclamations  
13 issued under the authority of section 1 of this Act.

14 “(d) The President may from time to time change,  
15 modify, or revoke in whole or in part any proclamations is-  
16 sued by him under the authority of this section.”

a 12 e 03

76TH CONGRESS  
1ST SESSION

S. 2320

---

**A BILL**

To reenact the provisions of section 2 of the  
joint resolution of August 31, 1935, as  
amended.

---

By Mr. VANDENBERG

---

MAY 4, 1939

Read twice and referred to the Committee on  
Foreign Relations

a12e04

FROM: STATE DEPARTMENT  
TO : PRESIDENT U.S.  
VIA : NAVAL RADIO WASHINGTON

190530CR1

19 MAY 1940

AMBASSADOR BULLITT SAYS REGARDING A CONVERSATION HE HAD LAST NIGHT WITH PREMIER REYNAUD THAT THE PREMIER FEELS THAT THE SITUATION IS EXTREMELY ~~XXXVZ~~ SERIOUS. GERMAN DRIVE IS DIRECTED TOWARDS CHANNEL PORTS TO INTERCEPT FRENCH TROOPS IN BELGIUM AND TO SECURE BASES FOR ATTACKS ON GREAT BRITAIN. IF GERMANY IS SUCCESSFUL, BECAUSE OF HER GREATER IMMEDIATE STRENGTH, AND GAINS THESE OBJECTIVES, THE ALLIES MIGHT BE BEATEN INSIDE OF SIXTY DAYS.

PREMIER REYNAUD WANTS THE PRESIDENT TO MAKE A DECLARATION THAT THIS COUNTRY'S INTERESTS WILL NOT ALLOW IT TO PERMIT THE ALLIES TO BE DEFEATED. BULLITT TOLD HIM THAT SUCH A DECLARATION WOULD HAVE NO GREAT VALUE BECAUSE OF CONGRESS. REYNAUD SAID HE COULD NOT UNDERSTAND ATTITUDE OF CONGRESS WHEN ULTIMATE DEFEAT OF U.S. IS AT STAKE. BULLITT REAFFIRMED THAT PUBLIC OPINION IN AMERICA IS NOT READY FOR SUCH A STEP. REYNAUD REPLIED THAT IT AT LEAST WOULD ENCOURAGE ALLIES AND DISCOURAGE THE ENEMIES

AMBASSADOR BULLITT IS TRANSMITTING REQUEST ~~REQUEST~~ FOR PREMIER WHO WANTS AN EARLY REPLY TO HIS PLEA.

AMBASSADOR AGREES WITH ESTIMATE OF GRAVITY OF SITUATION BUT DOES NOT BELIEVE SUCH A STATEMENT WOULD HAVE THE DESIRED EFFECT.

DISTRIBUTION

✓ PRESIDENT.....ACTION

NAVAID.....

FILE.....

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

IT  
UNC-  
22

alZee01

70TH CONGRESS  
1ST SESSION

S. 2402

IN THE SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES

MAY 11 (legislative day, MAY 8), 1929

Mr. CHAMBERLAIN introduced the following bill; which was read twice and referred to the Committee on Foreign Relations

A BILL

Providing for certain proclamations by the President in the case of war between two or more foreign states, and for other purposes.

1 *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-*  
2 *tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*  
3 That whenever any foreign state shall declare that a state  
4 of war exists between it and any other foreign state or states,  
5 or whenever the President, or the Congress by concurrent  
6 resolution, shall find that there exists an undeclared state  
7 of war between or among two or more foreign states, the  
8 President shall forthwith proclaim such fact and the names  
9 of the states involved. He shall also, by proclamation, im-  
10 mediately name any other state which becomes involved in  
11 any such war, and he shall, by proclamation, revoke any

70TH CONGRESS  
1ST SESSION

S. 2402

A BILL

Providing for certain proclamations by the President in the case of war between two or more foreign states, and for other purposes.

By Mr. CHAMBERLAIN

MAY 11 (legislative day, MAY 8), 1929  
Read twice and referred to the Committee on Foreign Relations

a 12 f 01

1 proclamation issued under the authority of this section when-  
 2 ever the conditions which caused him to issue the same shall  
 3 cease to exist.

#### 4 AREAS OF COMBAT OPERATIONS

5 SEC. 2. (a) Whenever the President shall have issued  
 6 a proclamation under the authority of section 1 of this Act,  
 7 he shall, by proclamation, define the areas of combat  
 8 operations of the states named in the proclamation so issued  
 9 under the authority of section 1, and thereafter any citizen  
 10 of the United States or any American vessel that enters or  
 11 proceeds through any area so defined shall do so at his or  
 12 its own risk: *Provided*, That the provisions of this section  
 13 shall not apply to any class of such citizens or vessels which  
 14 the President, under such conditions as he may by regulation  
 15 prescribe, shall specifically exempt from the operation of this  
 16 section.

17 (b) The President may from time to time modify or  
 18 extend any proclamation issued under the authority of this  
 19 section, and he shall, by proclamation, revoke any procla-  
 20 mation so issued when the conditions which caused him to  
 21 issue the same shall cease to exist.

#### 22 FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS

23 SEC. 3. (a) Whenever the President shall have issued a  
 24 proclamation under the authority of section 1 of this Act, it  
 25 shall thereafter be unlawful for any person within the United

1 States to purchase, sell, or exchange bonds, securities, or other  
 2 obligations of the government of any State named in such  
 3 proclamation, or of any political subdivision of any such State,  
 4 or of any person acting for or on behalf of the government  
 5 of any such State, issued after the date of such proclamation,  
 6 or to make any loan or extend any credit to any such govern-  
 7 ment, political subdivision, or person: *Provided*, That if the  
 8 President shall find that such action will serve to protect the  
 9 commercial or other interests of the United States or its  
 10 citizens, he may, in his discretion, and to such extent and  
 11 under such regulations as he may prescribe, except from the  
 12 operation of this section ordinary commercial credits and  
 13 short-time obligations in aid of legal transactions and of a  
 14 character customarily used in normal peacetime commercial  
 15 transactions. Nothing in this subsection shall be construed  
 16 to prohibit the solicitation or collection of funds to be used  
 17 for medical aid and assistance, or for food and clothing to  
 18 relieve human suffering, when such solicitation or collection  
 19 of funds is made on behalf of and for use by any person or  
 20 organization which is not acting for or on behalf of any such  
 21 government, political subdivision, or person, but all such  
 22 solicitations and collections of funds shall be subject to the  
 23 approval of the President and shall be made under such rules  
 24 and regulations as he shall prescribe.

a12f02



(b) The provisions of this section shall not apply to a renewal or adjustment of such indebtedness as may exist on the date of the President's proclamation or to an American republic or republics engaged in war against a non-American state or states, if the American republic is not co-operating with a non-American state or states in such war.

(c) Whoever shall violate the provisions of this section or of any regulations issued hereunder shall, upon conviction thereof, be fined not more than \$50,000 or imprisoned for not more than five years, or both. Should the violation be by a corporation, organization, or association, each officer or agent thereof participating in the violation may be liable to the penalty herein prescribed.

(d) Whenever the President shall have revoked any proclamation issued under the authority of section 1 of this Act, the provisions of this section and of any regulations issued by the President hereunder shall thereupon cease to apply with respect to the state or states named in such proclamation, except with respect to offenses committed prior to such revocation.

#### NATIONAL MUNITIONS CONTROL BOARD

SEC. 4. (a) There is hereby established a National Munitions Control Board (hereinafter referred to as the "Board"). The Board shall consist of the Secretary of State, who shall be chairman and executive officer of the Board,

the Secretary of the Treasury, the Secretary of War, the Secretary of the Navy, and the Secretary of Commerce. Except as otherwise provided in this Act, or by other law, the administration of this Act is vested in the Department of State. The Secretary of State shall promulgate such rules and regulations with regard to the enforcement of this section as he may deem necessary to carry out its provisions. The Board shall be convened by the chairman and shall hold at least one meeting a year.

(b) Every person who engages in the business of manufacturing, exporting, or importing any arms, ammunition, or implements of war, whether as an exporter, importer, manufacturer, or dealer, shall register with the Secretary of State his name, or business name, principal place of business, and places of business in the United States, and a list of the arms, ammunition, and implements of war which he manufactures, imports, or exports.

(c) Every person required to register under this section shall notify the Secretary of State of any change in the arms, ammunition, or implements of war which he exports, imports, or manufactures; and upon such notification the Secretary of State shall issue to such person an amended certificate of registration, free of charge, which shall remain valid until the date of expiration of the original certificate. Every per-

a 12 f 03

son required to register under the provisions of this section shall pay a registration fee of \$500, unless he manufactured, exported, or imported arms, ammunition, and implements of war to a total sales value of less than \$50,000 during the twelve months immediately preceding his registration, in which case he shall pay a registration fee of \$100. Upon receipt of the required registration fee, the Secretary of State shall issue a registration certificate valid for five years, which shall be renewable for further periods of five years upon the payment for each renewal of a fee of \$500 in the case of persons who manufactured, exported, or imported arms, ammunition, and implements of war to a total sales value of more than \$50,000 during the twelve months immediately preceding the renewal, or a fee of \$100 in the case of persons who manufactured, exported, or imported arms, ammunition, and implements of war to a total sales value of less than \$50,000 during the twelve months immediately preceding the renewal. The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby directed to refund, out of any moneys in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, the sum of \$400 to every person who shall have paid a registration fee of \$500 pursuant to this Act, who manufactured, exported, or imported arms, ammunition, and implements of war to a total sales value of less than \$50,000 during the twelve months immediately preceding his registration.

a12f04

(d) It shall be unlawful for any person to export, or attempt to export, from the United States to any other state, any arms, ammunition, or implements of war, or to import, or attempt to import, into the United States from any other state, any arms, ammunition, or implements of war, without first having obtained a license therefor.

(e) All persons required to register under this section shall maintain, subject to the inspection of the Secretary of State, or any person or persons designated by him, such permanent records of manufacture for export, importation, and exportation of arms, ammunition, and implements of war as the Secretary of State shall prescribe.

(f) Licenses shall be issued to persons who have registered as herein provided for, except in cases of export or import licenses where the export of arms, ammunition, or implements of war would be in violation of law, or of a treaty to which the United States is a party, in which cases such licenses shall not be issued.

(g) No purchase of arms, ammunition, or implements of war shall be made on behalf of the United States by any officer, executive department, or independent establishment of the Government from any person who shall have failed to register under the provisions of this Act.

(h) The Board shall make an annual report to Congress, copies of which shall be distributed as are other reports trans-

mitted to Congress. Such reports shall contain such information and data collected by the Board as may be considered of value in the determination of questions connected with the control of trade in arms, ammunition, and implements of war. The Board shall include in such reports a list of all persons required to register under the provisions of this Act, and full information concerning the licenses issued hereunder.

(i) The President shall, by proclamation, definitely enumerate from time to time, upon recommendation of the Board, the articles which shall be considered arms, ammunition, and implements of war for the purposes of this section, but the articles so enumerated shall include the arms, ammunition, and implements of war enumerated in the President's Proclamation Numbered 2163, of April 10, 1936, but shall not include raw materials or any other articles or materials not of the same general character as those enumerated in the said proclamation, and in the Convention for the Supervision of the International Trade in Arms and Ammunition and in Implements of War, signed at Geneva June 17, 1925.

(j) Whoever shall violate the provisions of this section or of any regulations issued hereunder shall, upon conviction thereof, be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both.

a12f05

## REGULATIONS

SEC. 5. The President may, from time to time, promulgate such rules and regulations, not inconsistent with law, as may be necessary and proper to carry out any of the provisions of this Act; and he may exercise any power or authority conferred on him by this Act through such officer or officers, or agency or agencies, as he shall direct.

## DEFINITIONS

SEC. 6. For the purposes of this Act—

(a) The term "United States", when used in a geographical sense, includes the several States and Territories, the insular possessions of the United States (including the Philippine Islands), the Canal Zone, and the District of Columbia.

(b) The term "person" includes a partnership, company, association, or corporation, as well as a natural person.

(c) The term "vessel" means every description of watercraft (including aircraft) or other contrivance used, or capable of being used, as a means of transportation on, under, or over water.

(d) The term "American vessel" means any vessel (including aircraft) documented under the laws of the United States.

(e) The term "vehicle" means every description of carriage (including aircraft) or other contrivance used, or

1 capable of being used, as a means of transportation on or over  
2 land.

3 (f) The term "state" shall include nation, government,  
4 and country.

5 SEPARABILITY OF PROVISIONS

6 SEC. 7. If any of the provisions of this Act, or the  
7 application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held  
8 invalid, the remainder of the Act, and the application of  
9 such provision to other persons or circumstances, shall not  
10 be affected thereby.

11 APPROPRIATIONS

12 SEC. 8. There is hereby authorized to be appropriated  
13 from time to time, out of any money in the Treasury not  
14 otherwise appropriated, such amounts as may be necessary  
15 to carry out the provisions and accomplish the purposes of  
16 this Act.

17 REPEALS

18 SEC. 9. The joint resolution of August 31, 1935, as  
19 amended, and the joint resolution of January 8, 1937, are  
20 hereby repealed; but nothing in this section shall be con-  
21 strued to affect in any manner any proceedings instituted  
22 prior to the date of enactment of this Act with respect to  
23 any offenses committed or forfeitures incurred under either  
24 of such joint resolutions prior to the date of enactment of  
25 this Act.

912 f06

REB

GRAY

Paris

Dated May 20, 1940

Rec'd 2:20 p. m.

Secretary of State,  
Washington.

RUSH

772, May 20, 5 p. m. (SECTION ONE)

As I said to the President by telephone this afternoon at four o'clock there are on the roads of France today moving southwestward from three to five millions refugees. So little can be done to help them, that French women and children literally are dying of starvation on the roads.

Whenever possible the German aviators bomb these columns of refugees and machine gun them.

Last night by chance I met the wife of the Minister of Blockade Madame Georges Monnet who had been at Soissons attempting to evacuate small children. They were walking on the road toward Paris since they had no means of transportation and she was trying to keep them singing to help their little feet to move. Two German aeroplanes came down and machine gunned them and the road was filled with little bodies.

The same story I have from fifty witnesses French and American.

BULLITT

CSB

a12ff01



76TH CONGRESS  
1ST SESSION

## H. J. RES. 306

IN THE SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES

JULY 5, 1939

Read twice and referred to the Committee on Foreign Relations

## JOINT RESOLUTION

Neutrality Act of 1939.

Whereas the policy of the United States in foreign wars not affecting the defense of the United States is a policy of neutrality in accordance with the rules of international law; and

Whereas the United States stands for restating and strengthening the rights of neutrals at the earliest practicable time; and

Whereas it seems advisable, until these rights can be restated, to diminish the risk of this Nation becoming involved in foreign wars by restricting the exercise of certain neutral rights of our citizens: Therefore be it

- 1 *Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives*
- 2 *of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

76TH CONGRESS  
1ST SESSION

## H. J. RES. 306

## JOINT RESOLUTION

Neutrality Act of 1939.

JULY 5, 1939

Read twice and referred to the Committee on Foreign Relations

212901

1 period of not more than ninety days without renewals ordi-  
 2 nary commercial credits and short-time obligations in aid  
 3 of legal transactions and of a character customarily used in  
 4 normal peacetime commercial transaction; the President  
 5 shall make public every ninety days any and all exceptions  
 6 granted under this proviso, together with the amounts of  
 7 credits involved.

8 (b) The provisions of this section shall not apply to a  
 9 renewal or adjustment of such indebtedness as may exist  
 10 on the date of the President's proclamation.

11 (c) Whoever shall violate the provisions of subsection  
 12 (a) of this section or of any regulations issued thereunder  
 13 shall, upon conviction thereof, be fined not more than  
 14 \$50,000 or imprisoned for not more than five years, or  
 15 both. Should the violation be by a corporation, organization,  
 16 or association, each officer or agent thereof participating in  
 17 the violation may be liable to the penalty herein prescribed.

18 (d) Whenever the President shall have issued a procla-  
 19 mation under the authority of section 1 (a) it shall there-  
 20 after be unlawful, except in accordance with such rules  
 21 and regulations as the President shall prescribe, to export or  
 22 transport, or attempt to export or transport, or cause to be  
 23 exported or transported, from the United States directly or  
 24 indirectly to any state named in the proclamation, any  
 25 articles or materials until all right, title, and interest therein  
 26 shall have been transferred to some foreign government,

1 agency, institution, association, partnership, corporation, or  
 2 national. The shipper of such articles or materials shall be  
 3 required to file with the collector of the port from which  
 4 they are to be exported a declaration under oath that there  
 5 exists in citizens of the United States no right, title, or  
 6 interest in such articles or materials, and to comply with such  
 7 rules and regulations as shall be promulgated from time  
 8 to time by the President. Any such declaration so filed shall  
 9 be a conclusive estoppel against any claim of any citizen  
 10 of the United States of right, title, or interest in such articles  
 11 or materials. Insurance written by underwriters on such  
 12 articles or materials shall not be deemed an American interest  
 13 therein, and no insurance policy issued on such articles or  
 14 materials, and no loss incurred thereunder, shall be made  
 15 the basis of any claim put forward by the Government of  
 16 the United States. The provisions of this subsection shall  
 17 not apply to trade on or over lands, lakes, rivers, and inland  
 18 waters bordering on the United States.

19 (e) Whenever the President shall have revoked any  
 20 proclamation issued under the authority of section 1 (a),  
 21 the provisions of this section and of any regulations issued  
 22 by the President hereunder shall thereupon cease to apply  
 23 with respect to the state or states named in such proclama-  
 24 tion, except with respect to offenses committed prior to such  
 25 revocation.

a 12903

## SOLICITATION AND COLLECTION OF FUNDS

SEC. 5. (a) Whenever the President shall have issued a proclamation under the authority of section 1 (a), it shall thereafter be unlawful for any person within the United States to solicit or receive any contribution for or on behalf of the government of any small state named in the proclamation or of any association, organization, or person acting for or on behalf of such government. Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit the solicitation or collection of contributions to be used for medical aid and assistance, or for food and clothing to relieve human suffering, when such solicitation or collection of contributions is made on behalf of and for use by any person or organization which is not acting for or on behalf or in aid of any such government, but all such solicitations and collections of contributions shall be subject to the approval of the President and shall be made under such rules and regulations as he shall prescribe.

(b) Whenever the President shall have revoked any proclamation issued under the authority of section 1 (a), the provisions of this section and of any regulations issued by the President hereunder shall thereupon cease to apply with respect to the small states named in such proclamation, except with respect to offenses committed prior to such revocation.

*a 12904*

## AMERICAN REPUBLICS

SEC. 6. The foregoing provisions of this joint resolution shall not apply to any American republic.

## USE OF AMERICAN PORTS AS BASE OF SUPPLY

SEC. 7. (a) Whenever, during any war in which the United States is neutral, the President, or any person thereunto authorized by him, shall have cause to believe that any vessel, domestic or foreign, whether requiring clearance or not, is about to carry out of a port of the United States, fuel, men, arms, ammunition, implements of war, or other supplies to any warship, tender, or supply ship of a belligerent state in violation of the laws, treaties or obligations of the United States under the law of nations and the supreme law of the land, but the evidence is not deemed sufficient to justify forbidding the departure of the vessel as provided for by section 1, title V, chapter 30, of the Act approved June 15, 1917 (40 Stat. 217, 221; U. S. C., 1934 edition, title 18, sec. 31), and if, in the President's judgment, such action will serve to maintain peace between the United States and foreign states, or to protect the commercial interests of the United States and its citizens, or to promote the security or neutrality of the United States, he shall have the power, and it shall be his duty, to require the owner, master, or person in command thereof, before departing from a port of the United States, to give a bond

1 to the United States, with sufficient sureties, in such amount  
2 as he shall deem proper, conditioned that the vessel will  
3 not deliver the men, or any part of the cargo, to any war-  
4 ship, tender, or supply ship of a belligerent state.

5 (b) If the President, or any person thereunto author-  
6 ized by him, shall find that a vessel, domestic or foreign,  
7 in a port of the United States, has previously cleared from  
8 a port of the United States during such war and delivered  
9 its cargo or any part thereof to a warship, tender, or  
10 supply ship of a belligerent state, he may prohibit the  
11 departure of such vessel during the duration of the war.

#### 12 SUBMARINES AND ARMED MERCHANT VESSELS

13 SEC. 8. Whenever, during any war in which the United  
14 States is neutral, the President shall find that special restric-  
15 tions placed on the use by the submarines or armed merchant  
16 vessels of a belligerent state of the ports and territorial waters  
17 of the United States will serve to maintain peace between  
18 the United States and belligerent states, or to protect the  
19 commercial interests of the United States and its citizens,  
20 or to promote the security of the United States, and shall  
21 make proclamation thereof, it shall thereafter be unlawful  
22 for any such submarine or armed merchant vessel to enter  
23 a port or the territorial waters of the United States or to  
24 depart therefrom, except under such conditions and subject  
25 to such limitations as the President may prescribe. When-

1 ever, in his judgment, the conditions which have caused him  
2 to issue his proclamation have ceased to exist, he shall re-  
3 voke his proclamation and the provisions of this section  
4 shall thereupon cease to apply.

#### 5 NATIONAL MUNITIONS CONTROL BOARD

6 SEC. 9. (a) There is hereby established a National  
7 Munitions Control Board (hereinafter referred to as the  
8 "Board"). The Board shall consist of the Secretary of  
9 State, who shall be chairman and executive officer of the  
10 Board, the Secretary of the Treasury, the Secretary of War,  
11 the Secretary of the Navy, and the Secretary of Commerce.  
12 Except as otherwise provided in this joint resolution, or by  
13 other law, the administration of this joint resolution is vested  
14 in the Department of State. The Secretary of State shall  
15 promulgate such rules and regulations with regard to the  
16 enforcement of this section as he may deem necessary to  
17 carry out its provisions. The Board shall be convened  
18 by the chairman and shall hold at least one meeting a year.

19 (b) Every person who engages in the business of manu-  
20 facturing, exporting, or importing any of the arms, ammuni-  
21 tion, or implements of war referred to in this joint resolution,  
22 whether as an exporter, importer, manufacturer, or dealer,  
23 shall register with the Secretary of State his name, or busi-  
24 ness name, principal place of business, and places of business  
25 in the United States, and a list of the arms, ammunition,

a 12905

1 and implements of war which he manufactures, imports,  
2 or exports.

3 (c) Every person required to register under this sec-  
4 tion shall notify the Secretary of State of any change in the  
5 arms, ammunition, or implements of war which he exports,  
6 imports, or manufactures; and upon such notification the  
7 Secretary of State shall issue to such person an amended  
8 certificate of registration, free of charge, which shall remain  
9 valid until the date of expiration of the original certificate.  
10 Every person required to register under the provisions of  
11 this section shall pay a registration fee of \$100. Upon  
12 receipt of the required registration fee, the Secretary of State  
13 shall issue a registration certificate valid for five years, which  
14 shall be renewable for further periods of five years upon  
15 the payment for each renewal of a fee of \$100.

16 (d) It shall be unlawful for any person to export, or  
17 attempt to export, from the United States to any other  
18 state, any of the arms, ammunition, or implements of war  
19 referred to in this joint resolution, or to import, or attempt  
20 to import, to the United States from any other state, any  
21 of the arms, ammunition, or implements of war referred to  
22 in this joint resolution, without first having obtained a license  
23 therefor. In the application for license the applicant shall  
24 set forth a description of such exports or imports together  
25 with the terms of sale as to credit or payment.

1 (e) All persons required to register under this section  
2 shall maintain, subject to the inspection of the Secretary of  
3 State, or any person or persons designated by him, such per-  
4 manent records of manufacture for export, importation, and  
5 exportation of arms, ammunition, and implements of war as  
6 the Secretary of State shall prescribe.

7 (f) Licenses shall be issued to persons who have regis-  
8 tered as herein provided for, except in cases of export or  
9 import licenses where the export of arms, ammunition, or  
10 implements of war would be in violation of this joint reso-  
11 lution or any other law of the United States, or of a treaty  
12 to which the United States is a party, in which cases such  
13 licenses shall not be issued.

14 (g) No purchase of arms, ammunition, or implements  
15 of war shall be made on behalf of the United States by any  
16 officer, executive department, or independent establishment  
17 of the Government from any person who shall have failed  
18 to register under the provisions of this joint resolution.

19 (h) The provisions of the Act of August 29, 1916,  
20 relating to the sale of ordnance and stores to the Govern-  
21 ment of Cuba (39 Stat. 619, 643; U. S. C., 1934 edition,  
22 title 50, sec. 72), are hereby repealed as of December 31,  
23 1937.

24 (i) The Board shall make an annual report to Congress,  
25 copies of which shall be distributed as are other reports

212906



1 transmitted to Congress. Such reports shall contain such  
 2 information and data collected by the Board as may be con-  
 3 sidered of value in the determination of questions connected  
 4 with the control of trade in arms, ammunition, and imple-  
 5 ments of war. The Board shall include in such reports a  
 6 list of all persons required to register under the provisions  
 7 of this joint resolution, and full information concerning the  
 8 licenses issued hereunder: *Provided*, That, if the President  
 9 shall have issued a proclamation under the authority of  
 10 section 1 (a), the Board shall thereupon make public an  
 11 immediate report containing all the information herein pro-  
 12 vided, and shall make public a similar report each ninety days  
 13 thereafter so long as such proclamation shall be in force.

14 (j) The President is hereby authorized to proclaim  
 15 upon recommendation of the Board from time to time a list  
 16 of articles which shall be considered arms, ammunition, and  
 17 implements of war for the purposes of this section.

#### 18 REGULATIONS

19 SEC. 10. The President may, from time to time, pro-  
 20 mulgate such rules and regulations, not inconsistent with law,  
 21 as may be necessary and proper to carry out any of the  
 22 provisions of this joint resolution; and he may exercise any  
 23 power or authority conferred on him by this joint resolution  
 24 through such officer or officers, or agency or agencies, as he  
 25 shall direct.

a12907

#### 1 GENERAL PENALTY PROVISION

2 SEC. 11. In every case of the violation of any of the  
 3 provisions of this joint resolution or of any rule or regula-  
 4 tion issued pursuant thereto where a specific penalty is not  
 5 herein provided, such violator or violators, upon conviction,  
 6 shall be fined not more than \$1,000 or imprisoned not more  
 7 than five years, or both.

#### 8 DEFINITIONS

9 SEC. 12. For the purposes of this joint resolution—

10 (a) The term "United States", when used in a geo-  
 11 graphical sense, includes the several States and Territories,  
 12 the insular possessions of the United States (including the  
 13 Philippine Islands), the Canal Zone, and the District of  
 14 Columbia.

15 (b) The term "person" includes a partnership, com-  
 16 pany, association, or corporation, as well as a natural person.

17 (c) The term "vessel" means every description of  
 18 watercraft (including aircraft) or other contrivance used,  
 19 or capable of being used, as a means of transportation on,  
 20 under, or over water.

21 (d) The term "state" shall include nation, government  
 22 and country.

#### 23 SEPARABILITY OF PROVISIONS

24 SEC. 13. If any of the provisions of this joint resolu-  
 25 tion, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance,  
 26 is held invalid, the remainder of the joint resolution, and the

1 application of such provision to other persons or circum-  
 2 stances, shall not be affected thereby.

### 3 APPROPRIATIONS

4 SEC. 14. There is hereby authorized to be appropri-  
 5 ated from time to time, out of any money in the Treasury  
 6 not otherwise appropriated, such amounts as may be neces-  
 7 sary to carry out the provisions and accomplish the purposes  
 8 of this joint resolution.

### 9 REPEAL OF ACTS OF 1935, 1936, 1937

10 SEC. 15. The Act of August 31, 1935 (Public Reso-  
 11 lution Numbered 67, Seventy-fourth Congress), as amended  
 12 by the Act of February 29, 1936 (Public Resolution Num-  
 13 bered 74, Seventy-fourth Congress), and the Act of May 1,  
 14 1937 (Public Resolution Numbered 27, Seventy-fifth Con-  
 15 gress), and the Act of January 8, 1937 (Public Resolution  
 16 Numbered 1, Seventy-fifth Congress), are hereby repealed:  
 17 *Provided*, That such repeal shall not affect the validity of  
 18 the Proclamation Numbered 2237 of May 1, 1937 (50 Stat.  
 19 1834), defining the term "arms, ammunition, and imple-  
 20 ments of war" or of certificates of registration or licenses  
 21 issued pursuant to the provisions of section 5 of the Act of  
 22 May 1, 1937.

Passed the House of Representatives June 30, 1939.

Attest:

SOUTH TRIMBLE,

Clerk.

a 12908

REB

GRAY

Paris

Dated May 20, 1940

Rec'd 3:06 p. m.

Secretary of State,  
Washington.

RUSH

772, May 20, 5 p. m. (SECTION TWO)

For example, Mr. Barton Hall succeeded in getting through to Paris last night from Compiègne. He said that although the train service is running the Germans appear to be well informed of the departure of every train for Paris and immediately the train leaves the station it is subjected to attack. Other means of transportation no longer exist and the streets of Compiègne are filled with dead horses and human corpses. According to Mr. Hall no one in Compiègne expected that town to be subjected to attack from air since it had been transformed into a sanitary center and a large number of wounded had been brought to its hospitals.

The hospitals as well as all the rest of the city have been the object of almost continuous bombardment for the last 10 days.

Chautemps

0129901

rest of

REB -2- #772, From Paris, May 20, 5 p. m. (SECTION TWO)

Chautemps, who is in charge of the terrible problem of handling the refugees, said to me today that he estimated that there were at least three million old men, women and children on the roads. He could not possibly find means to care for them. The most terrible thing was that in France, French women and children were dying of starvation. He implored me to try to obtain immediate help.

BULLITT

CSB

Q129902

76TH CONGRESS  
1ST SESSION

## S. J. RES. 186

### IN THE SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES

AUGUST 5 (legislative day, AUGUST 2), 1939

Mr. NYE introduced the following joint resolution; which was read twice and referred to the Committee on Foreign Relations

### JOINT RESOLUTION

Providing that the United States should maintain a policy of strict neutrality in Asia.

Whereas it is charged openly and the facts would seem to demonstrate that the United States has a secret alliance with Great Britain in relation to both Europe and Asia; and

Whereas such an alliance must inevitably mean war for the United States; and

Whereas by a succession of newspaper dispatches it is disclosed that the Department of State is actively participating through communications and conferences in relation to the support of the Chinese Nationalist currency, in a conflict between Great Britain and Japan, and in relation to Chinese silver in the British banks in Tientsin, as well as in other matters which affect Great Britain; and

a 12 h 01



Whereas such conduct by the Department of State in the war in Asia is political intervention in Asia and is wholly unneutral; and

Whereas such conduct cannot but involve the United States on the side of Great Britain in its differences with Japan and must ultimately lead the United States into war: Therefore be it

- 1       *Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives*
- 2       *of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*
- 3       That the United States should maintain a policy of strict
- 4       neutrality in relation to the war now taking place between
- 5       China and Japan and disassociate itself from Great Britain,
- 6       whose political and economic interests in China are para-
- 7       mount and are now in conflict with the interests of Japan,
- 8       and that war with Japan in support of British interests would
- 9       mean disaster for the United States.

a12h02

76TH CONGRESS  
1st Session

S. J. RES. 186

## JOINT RESOLUTION

Providing that the United States should maintain a policy of strict neutrality in Asia.

By Mr. Nye

August 5 (legislative day, August 2), 1939  
Read twice and referred to the Committee on  
Foreign Relations

a12403

FS

GRAY

Paris

Dated May 20, 1940

Rec'd 1:55 p.m.

Secretary of State,  
Washington.

RUSH

772, May 20, 5 p.m. (SECTION THREE).

I talked with Wayne Taylor, representative of the Red Cross in Paris, and he stated that what I have reported above did not give one-tenth of the truth. The barbarities of the Germans and the sufferings of the French were ten times more horrible. He estimated that there were at least five million persons on the road and that a vast number of these would die of starvation and illness unless they could be cared for by American help.

I asked you over the telephone to try to get Congress to vote today twenty million dollars for the succor of these refugees. In the opinion of Wayne Taylor this sum would not be sufficient. He believes that whatever should be given could be expended most efficiently through the French Red Cross.

It should be expended for food, clothing, medicines and beds which <sup>might be</sup> ~~be~~ furnished in kind from the United States.

I

a12 hho1

FS 2-No, 772, May 20, 5 p.m. from Paris(SECTION THREE)

I implore you to attempt to obtain the vote from Congress today. It is our duty to ourselves and to humanity to try to save as many lives as we can save from the onslaughts of barbarism.

(END OF MESSAGE).

CSB

BULLITT

a12hh02

76TH CONGRESS  
1ST SESSION

# S. J. RES. 123

## IN THE SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES

JULY 11 (legislative day, JULY 10), 1939

Referred to the Committee on Foreign Relations and ordered to be printed

## AMENDMENT

(IN THE NATURE OF A SUBSTITUTE)

Intended to be proposed by Mr. PITTMAN to the joint resolution (S. J. Res. 123) relative to violation of a treaty, viz: Strike out all after the resolving clause and insert in lieu thereof the following:

- 1 That whenever the President shall find that any foreign
- 2 state which is a party to the treaty known as the Nine
- 3 Power Pact between the United States, Belgium, the British
- 4 Empire, China, France, Italy, Japan, The Netherlands,
- 5 and Portugal, regarding principles and policies to be followed
- 6 in matters concerning China, signed at Washington, Febru-
- 7 ary 6, 1922, is endangering the lives of citizens of the United
- 8 States, or depriving such citizens of their legal rights and
- 9 privileges, through the commission of acts, or the failure to



1 perform required acts, in violation of the express provisions  
2 and guaranties in said treaty, the President is authorized  
3 by proclamation to restrict or prohibit the export from the  
4 United States to such foreign state and to any other place  
5 under the physical or political control thereof of any of the  
6 following articles and materials: "Arms, ammunition, im-  
7 plements of war", as defined in the Act approved May 1,  
8 1937 (Public Resolution Numbered 27, Seventy-fifth Con-  
9 gress, first session), and iron, steel, oil, gasoline, scrap-iron,  
10 scrap-steel, and scrap-metal containing a combination of  
11 iron or steel and other metals or any combination of metals.

12 SEC. 2. (a) Each proclamation issued by the President  
13 under section 1 shall definitely enumerate the articles and  
14 materials referred to in such section the export of which is  
15 to be restricted or prohibited by such proclamation, and shall  
16 name the foreign state or states and the places under the  
17 physical or political control thereof to which such procla-  
18 mation is to apply.

19 (b) Each such proclamation shall take effect upon the  
20 thirtieth day after the date such proclamation is issued, and  
21 shall remain in effect until changed, modified, or revoked  
22 as hereinafter provided.

23 (c) The President may from time to time by procla-  
24 mation change, modify, or revoke, in whole or in part, any  
25 such proclamation, and he is authorized to prescribe such

a12102

1 rules and regulations as may be necessary to carry out the  
2 provisions of this joint resolution.

3 (d) Whenever in the judgment of the President the  
4 conditions which caused him to issue any such proclamation  
5 have ceased to exist, he shall revoke the proclamation and  
6 the provisions of this joint resolution shall thereupon cease  
7 to apply with respect to the foreign state or states and the  
8 places under the physical or political control thereof named  
9 in such proclamation, except with respect to offenses com-  
10 mitted, or forfeitures incurred, prior to such revocation.

11 SEC. 3. (a) It is hereby declared to be the intent of  
12 Congress that the authority granted to the President by this  
13 joint resolution shall be exercised only to the extent neces-  
14 sary for the protection of the lives of citizens of the United  
15 States and the rights and privileges guaranteed to them  
16 under the treaty referred to in section 1, and that such  
17 authority shall not be exercised until after the President shall  
18 have made every reasonable effort to induce the foreign  
19 state or states concerned in any violation of said treaty to  
20 comply with the terms of said treaty in order to protect the  
21 lives of such citizens and the rights and privileges so  
22 guaranteed.

23 (b) In carrying out the provisions of this joint resolu-  
24 tion there shall be no discrimination between foreign states  
25 which are parties to and so violating said treaty.

*a 12 i 03*

70TH CONGRESS  
1ST SESSION

S. J. RES. 123

---

## AMENDMENT

(IN THE NATURE OF A SUBSTITUTE)

Intended to be proposed by Mr. PITTMAN to  
the joint resolution (S. J. Res. 123) relative  
to violation of a treaty.

---

JULY 11 (legislative day, JULY 10), 1939

Referred to the Committee on Foreign Relations and  
ordered to be printed

a12104

JT

PLAIN

PARIS

Dated May 20, 1940

Rec'd 3:46 p.m.

Secretary of State,  
Washington.

778, twentieth.

I have just received a letter from Chautemps, Vice Prime Minister, who is in charge of the problem of refugees, giving a description of the suffering of the French civilian refugees in the course of which he estimates that three million refugees are now on the roads. He concludes by the statement "Many among them are women and children wounded by the enemy machine guns. In one little village which is not a military objective and is known only for the splendor of its historical monuments, a hospital containing twelve hundred beds was set up at the beginning of the war. Yesterday that hospital alone took in 3200 wounded civilians of whom two-thirds had to remain standing because there were no beds for them and no room for them to lie down. This pathetic horde because of the lack of transport can receive less than the minimum of food necessary to sustain life."

BULLITT

CSB

9121101

Hold

HSM

This telegram must be  
closely paraphrased  
before being communi-  
cated to anyone. (D)

Paris

Dated May 22, 1940

Rec'd 6:25 a. m.

Secretary of State,  
Washington.

802, May 22, 10 a. m.

Your 430, May 21, 7 p. m.

Please inform Secretary Early that the description  
I telephoned is contained in my RUSH 772, May 20, 5 p.m.,  
and in my 778, May 20.

BULLITT

RR

al2ii02



76TH CONGRESS  
1ST SESSION

## S. J. RES. 143

### IN THE SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES

JUNE 1 (legislative day, MAY 31), 1939

Mr. SCHWELLENBACH introduced the following joint resolution; which was read twice and referred to the Committee on Foreign Relations

### JOINT RESOLUTION

To provide for retaining in the United States, and denying export therefrom, articles or materials to be used in violation of the sovereignty, independence, or territorial or administrative integrity of any nation, contrary to the treaty engagements of the United States.

- 1      *Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives*
- 2      *of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*
- 3      That in compliance with our treaty engagements, and to
- 4      conserve our resources for national-defense purposes, there
- 5      shall be retained within the United States, and denied export
- 6      therefrom, all goods, wares, merchandise, munitions, mate-
- 7      rials, and supplies of every kind and character, except agri-
- 8      cultural products, which there is reason to believe will, if
- 9      exported, be used, directly or indirectly, in violation of the

a12j'01

1 sovereignty, or the independence, or the territorial or admin-  
2 istrative integrity of any nation, whose sovereignty, inde-  
3 pendence, and territorial and administrative integrity the  
4 United States is obligated by treaty to respect.

5 SEC. 2. The President shall issue from time to time as  
6 may be necessary public proclamations specifying articles  
7 and materials to be retained within the United States and  
8 denied export therefrom under this Act, and the extent to  
9 which and the terms and conditions under which such articles  
10 and materials shall be so retained and denied export. Any  
11 such proclamation shall become effective on the date specified  
12 therein.

13 SEC. 3. Any proclamation issued under section 2 of this  
14 Act, together with a statement of the facts upon which it  
15 is based, shall be transmitted by the President to the Con-  
16 gress forthwith, or, if the Congress is not in session, at the  
17 beginning of the next session. If the Congress shall there-  
18 after disapprove of such proclamation by concurrent resolu-  
19 tion, such proclamation shall not be effective after the date  
20 of such concurrent resolution.

21 SEC. 4. The President may, from time to time, pro-  
22 mulgate such rules and regulations, not inconsistent with  
23 law, as may be necessary and proper to carry out any of  
24 the provisions of this joint resolution; and he may exercise  
25 any power or authority conferred on him by this joint reso-

212 j02

1 lution through such officer or officers, or agency or agencies,  
2 as he shall direct.

3 SEC. 5. It shall be unlawful to export, or attempt to  
4 export, or in any manner contribute to the export of, any  
5 article or material from the United States in violation of  
6 the terms or conditions of any proclamation issued under  
7 section 2. Any person violating the provisions of this joint  
8 resolution or any rule or regulation issued hereunder shall,  
9 upon conviction, be fined not more than \$50,000 or im-  
10 prisoned not more than five years, or both.

a 12j'03

76TH CONGRESS  
1ST SESSION

S. J. RES. 143

---

## JOINT RESOLUTION

To provide for retaining in the United States, and denying export therefrom, articles or materials to be used in violation of the sovereignty, independence, or territorial or administrative integrity of any nation, contrary to the treaty engagements of the United States.

---

By Mr. SCHWELLENBACH

---

JUNE 1 (legislative day, MAY 31), 1939

Read twice and referred to the Committee on  
Foreign Relations

a12j04

MP

This telegram must be  
closely paraphrased be-  
fore being communicated  
to anyone. (D)

Paris

Dated May 22, 1940

Rec'd 3:05 p. m.

Secretary of State,

Washington

RUSH.

823, May 22, 6 p. m.

PERSONAL AND [REDACTED] FOR THE PRESIDENT:

Take the shortest line from 1914 angels to a  
shelled cathedral and remember taxicabs and hope!

BULLITT

HPD

REGRADED  
UNCLASSIFIED

912jj01



---

IN THE SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES

JULY 18, 1930

Mr. VANDENBERG submitted the following resolution; which was referred to  
the Committee on Foreign Relations

---

**RESOLUTION**

1       *Resolved*, That it is the sense of the Senate that the  
2 Government of the United States should give Japan the  
3 six months' notice required by the treaty of 1911 for its  
4 abrogation so that the Government of the United States may  
5 be free to deal with Japan in the formulation of a new  
6 treaty and in the protection of American interests as new  
7 necessities may require; and be it further

8       *Resolved*, That it is the sense of the Senate that the  
9 Government of the United States should ask that the Con-  
10 ference of Brussels of 1937, now in recess, should be reas-  
11 sembled to determine, pursuant to the express provisions of  
12 the Nine-Power Treaty of Washington of 1922, whether  
13 Japan has been and is violating said treaty and to recom-  
14 mend the appropriate course to be pursued by the signatories.

a12 K01

76TH CONGRESS  
1ST SESSION

S. RES. 166

---

## RESOLUTION

Favoring the notification of Japan of the intention of the United States to abrogate the treaty of 1911.

---

By Mr. VANDENBERG

---

JULY 18, 1939

Referred to the Committee on Foreign Relations

a12k02

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

DIVISION OF COMMUNICATIONS AND RECORDS

From: *Paris*

Number: *825* Dated: *5-23-9*

Code: *Wray*

Caption:

*Personal for the President*

This telegram has been distributed to

*S*  
*u*

Please advise the Division of Communications and Records if further distribution should be made.

*Q12 KK01*

Paris, October 4, 1939.

Personal and  
Secret.

Dear Mr. President:

I enclose herewith three documents that will interest you.

The long one beginning, "Dear Sir Edward" is the communication on behalf of the French Government, written by Jean Monnet, to the British Government, in the person of Sir Edward Bridges, Secretary of the War Cabinet, concerning the organization for practical collaboration between the French and British Governments.

You will note that it follows the lines established in 1918. It is entirely sensible, I think; and I plead guilty to getting the idea started and to getting Daladier to put the matter in Monnet's hands.

Monnet

The Honorable

Franklin Delano Roosevelt,

President of the United States of America,

The White House,

Washington.

a12401

Monnet accompanied Daladier to England for his conferences with Chamberlain last week, and has spent the days since talking with all the Cabinet Ministers in England. He is confident that the British will accept the organization as outlined by him in this letter. I thought you would be interested in having it in advance.

So far as the organization in the United States is concerned, the present plan is to set up a joint Franco-British purchasing agency, and not make purchases through Morgan and Company or through any other bank or agent.

I have had a large enough finger in all this business to be able to steer it, in case you have any definite ideas as to what you want or do not want. Just let me know.

The second and third documents have to do with airplane orders in the United States. They were handed to me tonight by Guy La Chambre.

The airplane situation is approximately the following: The French produced in the month of September 1939, 319 war planes. The British produced approximately 450 war planes. In addition, both the French and

British

a12L02



British produced a considerable number of training planes.

The French and British believe that the Germans can produce approximately fifteen hundred planes per month but can not go above that figure; and that the Germans are now producing one thousand planes a month.

The French and British hope that their combined production of war planes will amount to approximately twelve hundred a month by next Spring. It is obvious to everyone that if France and England are to obtain, first, equality in the air, and then dominance in the air, the productive capacity of the United States must be called into play to a much larger degree than at present.

The French realize that the production of motors by Pratt and Whitney, Curtiss Wright, and Allison will be in such large measure taken up by orders of the American Army that it will be necessary for the British and French to pay for enlargements of these plants so that their production may be trebled.

The present plan is to send to the United States, as soon as the Neutrality Act shall have been changed,

persons

Q12L03

persons competent to carry through the business of enlarging existing plants and placing of orders.

The French Air Ministry, and Daladier as well, have great confidence in Colonel Jacquin who is now in Washington; but business on the scale contemplated-- which will probably amount to a billion dollars-- will probably be placed in the hands of Monnet. Nothing of course will be done until the embargo provisions of the Neutrality Act shall have been eliminated.

You will note in the long and disorderly slip of paper--handed me tonight by Guy La Chambre--which gives the orders placed in America, that between now and next February, one hundred Douglasses and 215 Glenn Martins are to be delivered; but that no Curtiss P-36s are to be delivered between now and next February. The reason for this is that the Curtiss P-36 production between now and February has been taken by our own army. In combat the P-36s have proved superior to the German Messerschmidts and everyone, from the aviators who fly them up to Daladier, is enthusiastic about them. Fifteen of the P-36s have already been lost in combat and, incidentally, have destroyed approximately 22 Messerschmidts.

It

Q12404

It is vital at the present time for the French to have replacements for the unit of 200 P-36s which they got to France just before the war began. The French are desperately anxious to buy more P-36s at once, and would be glad to buy every P-36 that can be produced in the United States between now and December 1940.

I do not know the point of view of our army on the P-36s at the present time; but I remember that last January when we were discussing the question of this plane, our army already regarded it as slightly antique, and was especially anxious to get the P-40. If this still remains the point of view of our army, and especially if our army has its nose more in the air than last January with regard to the P-36, it occurs to me that there might be a method entirely legal and not offensive to our army by which the production of P-36 planes could be released for purchase by the French.

Is it not possible and desirable for our army to declare that since it has a model - the P-40 - far superior to the P-36, it is no longer interested in the P-36 production?

I

a12405

I make this suggestion with full knowledge that I am entirely ignorant with regard to the views of our army at this moment. If there is anything to be done in this sense, you will know, and I am certain that you will do it.

There is another enormous hole in the French defense against the German bombardment planes. The French have practically no modern "projectors", that is to say, search-lights for use against German bombardment planes that arrive at night. The French search-lights are too slow in action to follow the modern bombing planes and there is an intense fear here that night bombing of Paris and other vital centers may be most terrible.

As you know, the only two manufacturers of search-lights of this nature in the United States are General Electric and Sperry. The French have approached these two corporations and asked urgently for deliveries. They have been told that deliveries by these companies have been so fully pre-empted by our own army that the combined production which can be sold to the French will be 9 search-lights in February of next year; 15 in March, and 30 in April. What will be left of Paris and other

French

Q12LO6

French towns by that time remains to be seen.

I do not know whether or not there is any method of increasing the production of these search-lights or of releasing some of the present production to the French. Will you have this looked into? It may be vital.

My own view of the future is the following:  
France and England will not accept the "peace ultimatum" that Germany is contemplating. It may indeed never be launched. Germany then will attack France with all the force that she possesses or can acquire from the Soviet Union and Italy.

The attack against France may be successful. I do not believe that it will be.

If American production of airplane motors and bodies can be trebled in eight months, dominance in the air should be in the hands of the French and British by August or September of next year. This dominance could be increased greatly by the spring of 1941, and at that time France and England might hope to defeat Germany.

Germany's obvious avenue of escape then would be to go Bolshevik and summon the Soviet armies. If French

and

012LD7



and British dominance in the air should be sufficient at that time, the Soviet Union would not dare to march and France and England could impose a peace that would prevent the destruction of everything civilized on the continent of Europe by the Bolsheviks.

It is clear that the small nations of the world -- and that includes every nation as small or smaller than Poland -- will no longer be able to exist unless at the end of this war there can be established such a dominance in the air of the United States, England and France that the small nations can be protected without vast losses of infantrymen.

The productive capacity of France and England in airplanes is too small to achieve such dominance. The future, therefore, will depend on the production of an overwhelming number of planes in the United States.

I realize that France and England may be defeated and destroyed before our American production can be raised to a sufficient point to save them, but I hope that will not be.

I am certain that there is no single problem confronting you at the moment which is more important than  
the

a12 L08

the problem of increasing our production of motors and planes.

I think that the French and British will have sense enough to be ready to pay cash for the extension of existing facilities for production in the United States and for the purchase of all the production of those increased facilities, but it is obvious that such an increase in production can be carried out only with the fullest cooperation of our government and it is also obvious that such cooperation will depend entirely on yourself in the first instance.

I am sending this letter to you by special courier on the CLIPPER, and I hope that it will reach you in less than a week. If you have any comment or suggestions to make, will you please send me back a word by the same route.

The question of the P-36s is so urgent that if you see a way to get deliveries of any number of these machines however small for the French -- even a dozen per month -- I hope you will send me a telegram containing just one word, "Favorable". In that case, I could have Colonel Jacquin phone immediately to Miss

Le Hand

a12LO9

- 10 -

Le Hand, who could put him in touch either with yourself or any one you might designate. Both Daladier and Guy La Chambre assure me that he is a man of the utmost discretion.

We are expecting the bombs to begin falling on this house in about a week; but nobody either here or anywhere else in France is disturbed by the prospect. This people remains an example of what a nation should be when faced by the ultimate realities.

Love and good luck.

Bill

---

012L10

HSM

GRAY

Paris

Dated May 23, 1940

Rec'd 7:52 a. m.

Secretary of State,  
Washington.

825, May 23, 9 a. m.

PERSONAL FOR THE PRESIDENT.

Aunt Bill Hooper (your cousin Elsie) arrived in Paris last night from the American Hospital in Etretat where orders were given to all civilians to evacuate. She came by automobile with Dr. Fuller and her two nurses.

For five hours they came through the stream of refugees from Belgium and northern France. Aunt Bill stated to me this morning that the scenes of weariness and hunger passed description. As far as the eye could reach on every road in every direction were streams of old men, women and children moving without help. Aunt Bill asked me on her behalf to implore you to send ships instantly with food and medicines, pointing out quite rightly that the need is instant, immediate and terrible.

(END SECTION ONE).

BULLITT

RR

Q12LL01

October 1<sup>st</sup>.

Dear Sir Edward,

This is a hasty note written quickly before leaving for Paris. I am entrusting it to Pleven who will bring it to you and be at your disposal to comment on any part which I am afraid might be obscure in view of the rush in which this letter is dictated.

I am attempting only to cover the various points which we discussed and to outline suggestions for the solution of some of the problems which will face our two countries; some of these problems have been met during the last war and were solved by the organization which was created at the end of 1917, while some others are new and might require original solutions.

In the main, the ideas and organization I have discussed with you and the various British Ministries to whom you were good enough to introduce me, are nothing else than the very ideas and organization which finally, after three years of conflict, the Allies had to recognize as essential, and were successfully tested.

As regards the organization, there should be established for each main category of needs an Anglo-French Council and corresponding Permanent Executive Committee. The following Councils and Committees could be immediately created:

Anglo-French Council of Armaments	-	Permanent Executive Committee of Armaments,
" " " " Aviation	-	Permanent Executive Committee of Aviation,
" " " " Food	-	Permanent Executive Committee of Food,
" " " " Maritime Transports	-	Permanent Executive Committee of Sea Transports.

a12m01



The requirements of certain raw materials, such as: coal, oil, timber, are likely to be so important that it might be well justified to have special Executives dealing exclusively with these products. Also certain groups of supplies, such as for example wheat, sugar, etc., which are grouped under the heading of Food may require special Executives such as wheat, sugar, etc. This can be worked out as and when necessary.

Such an organization should necessarily be in close touch with the Economic Warfare organization, as it is clear that the programmes of purchases of the Executive Committee will be very often influenced by the necessities of Economic Warfare, while the existence of the Committees and of their joint purchasing organizations will in many cases assist the action of the Economic Warfare.

On the model of what was created in the last war, the Councils could be composed of the respective English and French Ministers and would deal only with questions of broad policy, and would issue general directions to their Permanent Executive Committees.

The Permanent Executive Committees would be constituted by a few technicians of both countries; their duty would be:

- a) to establish and keep an inventory of the resources and requirements of both countries,
- b) to secure the best utilization in the common interest of the resources of the two countries in raw material, means of production, etc.,
- c) on the basis of the national programmes communicated to them by their respective national Administrations, to formulate the joint allied import programmes,
- d) to organize the purchases to be made in common abroad through single purchasing agencies,

a12m02

e) to follow the execution of these programmes.

The principle of purchases being made for joint account through single agents in the various foreign countries seems to be of paramount importance, but probably nowhere will prove more essential than in the United States. In this connection you will remember the explanations I have given you about the precautions to observe and the methods to follow when France and England will be able to purchase war material in the United States particularly aviation material.

In many countries the establishment of joint purchases might also lead to the joint purchasing organization becoming the agent of neutral countries for their own purchases, with the result that the allied purchasing organization would thus become the principal factor in many markets and, in certain cases, the only purchaser of certain products.

Such a situation would give the Allies among other advantages a great power in influencing prices and conditions of credit.

Distinct from the executives which deal with the programmes of needs, the task of the shipping Council and Executive would be to arrange for the transportation of the supplies to be imported under the joint programmes.

So as to coordinate the work of the various Councils and Committees, there might be a small Economic War Council which might be constituted by a member of the British Government and one of the French Government. To this Council, which would meet when needed, would be referred problems such as those which would arise if a shortage of maritime transport facilities or of means of foreign exchange made it necessary to curtail the joint programmes or to establish priorities

a12m03

between them. This Council would keep the Supreme Council informed and would refer to the latter questions of policy for which a decision of the Supreme Council might be necessary.

As said above, the above scheme is simply an adaptation or an extension to present circumstances of the organization which, under the pressure of difficulties and after considerable waste of time, our two countries had to establish about the end of 1917. Our aim to-day is to tackle the problems at once and before they are forced on us by the pressure of events.

In the execution of the programs, it is likely that the main difficulties will arise in connection with shipping and finance.

As to shipping, we have the experience of the last war to guide us.

It is obvious that France will be short of shipping and therefore that a certain balance will have to be provided for her imports. This problem might not become so acute in this war as it was in 1914-1918, since the Admiralty, giving us the lead by applying immediately the methods adapted at the end of 1917, appears optimistic as to the limited scope of submarine destruction. Nevertheless there will be a shortage. The difficulty in the last war was solved, after three years of disorderly negotiations and much trouble, by an agreement made in November 1917, and it would greatly simplify everything if we reverted to the principles then adopted.

As to finance, the difficulty is going to be the limited resources of gold and foreign exchange of our two countries. Indeed the problem of financing foreign imports will be an important one which never existed to a similar extent in 1914-1918

a12mOH

because we could draw on the financial resources of the U.S.A. both before 1917 and after.

This question is evidently much more complex than any of the others which the allied organization will be called upon to deal with. I will take advantage of my visit to Paris to take up this matter with Mr. Paul Peynaud, but already I suggest you give thought to the possibility of the two Governments asking the two Treasuries to consider the best methods of securing also in the financial field the coordination of efforts of the two countries in a manner which will permit the working of the Allied organization in relation to finance.

I will inform Mr. Laladier of the various conversations that I have had with you and the various British Ministries of generally our common understanding of the problems.

I expect to be back before the end of the week and I hope then to be in a position to work out with you a common plan of action, which could then be submitted to our two Governments for their approval.

I am grateful for the assistance which you have so kindly given me.

With kind regards, believe me,

Yours sincerely,

a12m05



HSM

GRAY

Paris

Dated May 23, 1940

Rec'd 7:02 a. m.

Secretary of State,  
Washington.

825, May 23, 9 a. m. (SECTION TWO)

Wayne Taylor told me yesterday that you did not wish to introduce a bill in Congress until after the close of the Red Cross drive. I understand but I hope that this will not delay by one hour the sending of aid.

Aunt Bill did not (repeat not) see any machine-gunning of these streams of refugees.

Will you please inform her brother Charlie Perkins and other members of her family that she is in better health than for a long time and that she expects to leave by automobile for Biarritz today accompanied by Dr. Fuller and her two nurses. She asked me to give you this personal message:

"Please tell Franklin that I myself have seen the need and nothing could be more terrible." (END OF MESSAGE).

BULLITT

DDM

012mm01



# Tableau

utilisés pour le 1<sup>er</sup> chiffre  
de compte en Amérique (Japon)

(Note au des îles du Sud)

1 9 1 1 1 1

a12n01

tif  
only

Octobre	Novembre	Décembre	Total	Total
Fin	Fin	Fin	Fin	Fin
46	33	26	205	520
18	23	30	100	100
55	55	55	165	385
60	60	60	50	400

a12o01

JR  
This telegram must be  
closely paraphrased be-  
fore being communicated  
to anyone. (D)

Paris

Dated May 27, 1940

Rec'd 8:15 a.m.

Secretary of State,  
Washington.

RUSH.

892, May 27, 11 a.m.

PERSONAL AND ~~REDACTED~~ FOR THE PRESIDENT ONLY:

Your 493, May 26, 4 p.m., requires handling in the  
most delicate possible manner at this moment, and cannot  
be communicated in crude terms at a time when the  
determination is absolute to fight on land to the bitter  
end.

I will have to present it as a desire on our part to  
be of assistance if the worse comes to the worst. I shall  
do so with extreme care. I trust that you have taken  
EVERY precaution to make certain that nothing crude comes  
to Paris via London on this subject.

HPD

BULLITT

REGRADED  
UNCLASSIFIED

a12nn

012001

d'octobre à Février  
100 Douglas  
215 glen

	Février	Mars	Avril	Mai	Juin	Juillet	Août	Septembre	Octobre	Novembre	Décembre	Total Fin Mai	Total 1- Décembre
Emilio	236	23 12	23 46	23 48	60 49	60	60	60	60 46	60 33	60 26	235	320
H. T. S.	240					9	9	11	18	13	10		10-0
Glenn Martin		55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	165	385
Douglas			20	30	50	50	60	60	60	60	60		
						450						50	400

HSM  
This telegram must be  
closely paraphrased  
before being communi-  
cated to anyone. (D)

Paris

Dated May 28, 1940

Rec'd 8:30 a. m.

Secretary of State,  
Washington.

REGRADED  
UNCLASSIFIED

RUSH

912, May 28, 11 a. m.

PERSONAL AND [REDACTED] FOR THE PRESIDENT.

The Belgian Ambassador called on me this morning at 9:30 a completely broken man. He said that the King's action in ordering the entire Belgian army to surrender, without consulting either General Gort or General Blanchard or informing the Belgian Government, was an act of dishonor without parallel in history. Since a King without honor was nothing, the King no longer existed. The Prime Minister of Belgium would denounce the King's action this morning on the radio and would announce that it was illegal since such acts had to be countersigned by the Prime Minister and would call on all Belgians to go on fighting.

The Belgian Ambassador went on to say that he had come to ask me whether in view of the treachery and dishonor of the King the invitation of the President to the Royal children still stood. (END SECTION ONE).

217  
RUMBLE

FPD

N O T E  
 au sujet des Commandes actuellement passées  
 en AMERIQUE.

---

Les commandes actuellement conclues par le Colonel JACQUIN comprennent 530 appareils CURTISS P.36.

Les négociations sont en cours pour 550 appareils GLEEN MARTIN et 450 appareils DOUGLAS et 100 appareils <sup>Curtis</sup> P.40.

En outre, les moteurs nécessaires pour ces appareils, environ un millier de moteurs PRATT & WIDNEY destinés à des appareils français est en cours de livraison.

Enfin, la mission JACQUIN est prêt de conclure l'achat de 1.440 moteurs CYCLONE double rangée, destinés à équiper des appareils français.

a12p01

				of Armaments,
"	"	"	" Aviation - Permanent	Executive Committee of Aviation,
"	"	"	" Food - Permanent	Executive Committee of Food,
"	"	"	" Maritime Transports - Permanent	Executive Committee of Sea Transports.

a12m01



HSM

This telegram must be closely paraphrased before being communicated to anyone. (D)

Paris

Dated May 28, 1940

Rec'd 7:28 a. m.

Secretary of State,  
Washington.

RUSH

912, May 28, 11 a. m. (SECTION TWO)

I replied that I had of course had no communication with you on this subject; but that I felt that you would not wish to visit the sins of the father on the children and that your invitation would stand.

I went on to say that on the other hand several serious problems now arose. If the King had ordered his army to betray its Allies he doubtless had done so after a previous agreement with the Germans with regard to his personal life. The King might now be on his way back to his Palace in Brussels and might desire to have his children join him and although he had forfeited by his action of treason all rights as a King he still had humane rights as a father.

At this point the Belgian Ambassador interrupted me to say that yesterday evening shortly before the news had

arrived

012pp01

hsm -2- No. 912, May 28, 11 a.m. (Section 2) from Paris  
arrived of the King's order to his army to surrender he  
had received a telegram from the King stating that he  
was most grateful (\*) and to me and that he desired his  
children to proceed immediately to Lisbon and to leave  
for the United States.

BULLITT

RR

(\*) apparent omission

a12pp02

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

DIVISION OF COMMUNICATIONS AND RECORDS

From: Paris

Number: 2487 Dated: 10-17-102

Code: L

Caption: Personal and [REDACTED]

This telegram has been distributed to:

Please advise the Division of Communications and Records if further distribution should be made.

a12g01

HSM  
This telegram must be  
closely paraphrased  
before being communi-  
cated to anyone. (D)

Paris

Dated May 28, 1940

Rec'd 8:35 a. m.

Secretary of State,  
Washington.

RUSH

012, May 28, 11 a. m. (SECTION THREE)

I said, however, that this telegram of the King's  
might well be considered canceled by his subsequent action  
and that I believed that he, the Ambassador, should con-  
sult the Belgian Prime Minister and the other members of  
the Belgian Government who are now in the Belgian Embassy  
in Paris with regard to the future plans of the Royal  
children. It might even be that the Belgian Government  
would desire to proclaim the Crown Prince King.

In any event after the Belgian Government should have  
decided what it considered wise the Belgian Prime Minister  
accompanied by him, the Ambassador, should call on the  
French Prime Minister and should obtain the full assent  
of the French Government to future plans for the Royal  
children.

BULLITT

RR

a129

FS

This telegram must be closely paraphrased before being communicated to anyone. (D)

Paris

Dated October 17, 1939

Rec'd 7:15 a.m.

Secretary of State,  
Washington.

RUSH

2487, October 17, 10 a.m.

PERSONAL AND [REDACTED] FOR THE PRESIDENT.

With reference to enclosure No. 1 to my letter of October 4, 1939, I now have the text of the agreement which Monnet concluded in London for the coordination of French-British economic activities during the war covering shipping, air production and supply raw materials and munitions, oil and food.

Monnet was informed by the British Government that you had indicated to Lothian that you considered a British mission preferable to a purchasing corporation. The question will be decided in Paris tonight or tomorrow. Because of the pooling of resources by the French and British Governments achieved agreement the French Government is inclined to believe that it would be preferable to make purchases in the United States through a single joint Franco-British mission.

My opinion is that a joint Franco-British mission would be the most efficient mechanism.

Question one.

Q12501



FS 2-No. 2437, October 17, 10 a.m. from Paris.

Question one. Do you agree?

I assume from Morgenthau's talk with St. Quentin on September 13, 1939, that such a joint mission would be able to find the same sort of cooperation in Washington that was accorded last winter to Monnet.

Question two. Is this assumption correct?

HPD

BULLITT

a12r02

HSM  
This telegram must be  
closely paraphrased  
before being communi-  
cated to anyone. (D)

Paris

Dated May 28, 1940

Rec'd 7:30 a. m.

Secretary of State,  
Washington.

RUSH

912, May 28, 11 a. m. (SECTION FOUR)

I added that I would take no action except in full  
accord with the French Government and the Belgian Govern-  
ment and that I would desire to have written statements  
from both Governments before attempting to set in motion  
any mechanism for the transfer of the Royal children to  
America.

The Belgian Ambassador said that he considered my  
advice was wise and that he would consult the Belgian  
Prime Minister as previously set forth.

I added once more that it must be clear that the  
American Government would have nothing whatsoever to do  
with regard to the decision to be made as to the Royal  
children. My part would be if you should consent to  
attempt to arrange a mechanism by which the mutual decision  
of the French and Belgian Governments could be carried out.  
(END MESSAGE).

BULLITT

012000

HSM

Safe File: Bul  
SF

JT  
This telegram must be  
closely paraphrased be-  
fore being communicated  
to anyone. (D)

PARIS

Dated May 14, 1940

Rec'd 3:53 p.m.

Secretary of State,  
Washington.

RUSH

657, May 14, 7 p.m.

**REDACTED** AND PERSONAL FOR THE PRESIDENT.

The Germans have launched the greatest attack of modern times on the French army from the point where the Maginot line ends at Montmedy northwestward to the line Sedan Givet Dinant Namur. They have put in four armored divisions and many other troops and an overwhelming number of tanks and airplanes. This<sup>is</sup>/as you know, the shortest road to Paris.

The Belgians have been obliged to fall back to the line of Namur Louvain Malines Antwerp. Dutch resistance has been almost crushed.

At this moment news has reached the French general staff that certain dispositions of airplanes and troops indicate that Mussolini is contemplating making a direct attack on France and that he has adjourned his attack on Yugoslavia.

There

Q12501

-2- #657, May 14, 7 p.m., from Paris

There are literally no French planes available to face an Italian attack and the Italian aviation would be able to bomb southern and southwestern France at will.

(END SECTION ONE)

BULLITT

CSB

a12s02

-2- #929? May 28, 10 p.m., from Paris

horrible and remote chateau where they are now lodged.  
He trusted that if you should receive a further appeal  
from the traitorous King Leopold you would ignore it.

(END SECTION ONE)

BULLITT

HPD

---

a12ss02



JT  
This telegram must be  
closely paraphrased be-  
fore being communicated  
to anyone. (D)

PARIS

Dated May 14, 1940

Rec'd 5:03 p.m.

Secretary of State,  
Washington.

RUSH

657, May 14, 7 p.m. (SECTION TWO)

I have talked with eyewitnesses of the German bombings in Belgium and Luxemburg, including the Archduke Otto and Bech, Foreign Minister of Luxemburg. Neither men, women, nor children are being spared and the tales of horror pass belief.

No one in Paris doubts that Mussolini is contemplating pleasurably the infliction of similar atrocities. Information reaching the French Foreign Office today which Leger has just given me indicates moreover that the Italians are trying to provoke incidents which will give them an excuse for attacking France. The Italian colony in Tunis has become most provocative and insults to French and English in Italy continue.

BULLITT

NPL

a12t01

JT  
This telegram must be  
closely paraphrased be-  
fore being communicated  
to anyone (D)

PARIS

Dated May 28, 1940

Rec'd 7:22 p.m.

Secretary of State,  
Washington.

929, May 28, 10 p.m. (SECTION TWO)

Since this is the position of the Belgian Govern-  
ment the question of the opinion of the French Government  
does not rise and the children will remain in France.

In discussing the action of the King, Spaak said  
that since the beginning of the war the Belgian Ministers  
had been shocked to perceive on many occasions that the  
King had no sense of loyalty whatsoever to his Allies.  
They had tried to impress on him the fact that since he  
had appealed to the British and French for aid, he was  
obliged to give every help in his power to the French  
and British. He had said if the Germans asked him to do  
anything against the French and British he would abdi-  
cate at once. The fact was that he had committed the  
most terrible act of treachery and a crime against the  
French and British and apparently was so without moral  
sense that he did not realize the depth of his infamy.

(END MESSAGE)

2ULL117

a12tt

HPD

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

THE SECRETARY 5/14/40

657 - Paris, - sec. 3.

THIS TELEGRAM IS NOT YET COMPLETE.  
FURTHER SECTIONS WILL BE DELIVERED  
WHEN AVAILABLE.

Sections 1, and 2 were  
delivered at 6:30 P.M.

H. L. M.

Q12u01

May 31, 1910

PSF, Safe, Bullitt

Bullitt:

I am sorry you keep  
referring to the Retraction  
I fear because ~~it was~~ such  
talk reminds me of another  
folks who meet a rabbit.

I cannot of course give  
you a list of the disposition  
of our ships but if you  
doubt it you would not  
continue fantasies

Incidentally further strong  
steps were taken yesterday  
by me in regard to the  
Credit Bureau threat

Roosevelt

LS

alZuu01

PAP

This telegram must be closely paraphrased before being communicated to anyone. (D)

PARIS

Dated May 14, 1940

Rec'd 5:25 p.m.

Secretary of State

Washington

RUSH

657, May 14, 7 p.m. (SECTION THREE).

Nearly every member of the French Government and many French senators have appealed to me today to ask you to make a final effort to keep Italy from entering the war as Germany's ally. Telegrams from the French Ambassador in Rome today report that the Italian press is filled with praise of the American Government and its friendly gesture in eliminating certain duties on Italian goods. Poncet reports that this is being interpreted to mean that the Government of the United States approves of Mussolini's present policies. Since you have handed Mussolini a carrot of this variety I trust that you have not forgotten the club.

The suggestions that have been made to me are the following:

(One) That the most powerful weapon to employ against Mussolini would be a statement by the Pope based on purely spiritual grounds denouncing the barbarities which Germany has inflicted on the Netherlands, Belgium and Luxemburg.

BULLITT

NPL

Q12 v01



FS

This telegram must be closely paraphrased before being communicated to anyone. (D)

Paris

Dated May 31, 1940

R<sub>E</sub>c'd 6:42 a.m.

Secretary of State,  
Washington.

RUSH

962, May 31, noon (SECTION ONE)

[REDACTED] FOR THE PRESIDENT AND THE  
SECRETARY.

Your 534, May 30, 3 p.m.

The French Government is fully aware of the vitally useful part that our fleet is playing in the Pacific.

Reynaud in appealing to me to request you to send the Atlantic fleet to the Mediterranean said "We are most grateful for the presence of your fleet in the Pacific. Without firing a shot it is keeping the war from spreading to the French and British Empires in the Far East. We hope it will stay there. Your Atlantic fleet can play exactly the same role in the Mediterranean".

RR

BULLITT

RECORDED  
INDEXED  
UN

a12vv01

PAP

This telegram must be closely paraphrased before being communicated to anyone. (D)

PARIS

Dated May 14, 1940

Rec'd 6:55 p.m.

Secretary of State

Washington

RUSH

657, May 14, 7 p.m. (SECTION FOUR)

I have been requested by numerous members of the French Government to ask you to use all the influence you have to persuade the Pope to make such a declaration. It is pointed out that his telegrams to the sovereigns of the Netherlands, Belgium and Luxemburg were in the nature of political acts whereas what is needed is a declaration on the ecclesiastical and spiritual plane which centuries ago would have taken the form of excommunication of Hitler and Germany.

Two. Several members of the French Government and the Argentine Ambassador have suggested to me that if all the countries of Latin America should join in denouncing the invasion of the Netherlands, Belgium and Luxemburg, and if this denunciation should be fully supported by you the effect in Italy would be important.

BULLITT

VWC

q12w01

JR

This telegram must be closely paraphrased before being communicated to anyone. (D)

Paris

Dated May 31, 1940

Rec'd 7:25 a.m.

Secretary of State,  
Washington.

RUSH.

962, May 31, noon. (SECTION TWO)

I believe that if we had sent the Atlantic fleet on a visit either to Greece or Tangier when first I made the recommendation more than two weeks ago Mussolini would not have dared to treat pressure of our Government to keep him out of war in the manner that he has.

I gather from your telegram under reference that you now consider inevitable the entrance of Italy into the war.

I feel sure that you realize the consequences that a stab in the back by Italy at this moment may have for France and England as well as the consequences it may have later this year for South America and the United States. I trust that no member of the American Government is still cherishing in the words of Reynaud "fatuous and naive illusions as to the virtues of Mussolini" and that the moment he stabs you will take every economic and financial measure that constructive imagination can devise to weaken Italy.

RR

BULLITT

912ww01

PAP

This telegram must be closely paraphrased before being communicated to anyone. (D)

PARIS

Dated May 14, 1940

Rec'd 8:05 p.m.

Secretary of State

Washington

RUSH

657, May 14, 7 p.m. (SECTION FIVE)

(Three) It has been suggested to me by many persons that you might let Mussolini know privately that in case he should go to war at this time as Hitler's ally you would do everything in your power to cut off from Italy all immigrant remittances and other funds which Italy ordinarily receives from the United States.

(Four) All the members of the government including Reynaud, the Senators, and others with whom I have talked today have implored me to obtain more planes immediately and have become exceedingly depressed when I explained that so far as I knew no planes were available.

You will have thought of other possible methods of influencing Mussolini and I do not wish to make this telegram any longer but I must end it by saying the unless action is immediate it will come too late and that no one in France, general or statesman, believes that France can resist an attack by Italy at this time when every available

man

Q12 x 01

PAP -2- 657, May 14 7 p.m. (SECTION FIVE) from Paris

man in the French army is needed to stem the German advance through Belgium.

(END OF MESSAGE)

BULLITT

MPL

a12x02



JR  
This telegram must be  
closely paraphrased be-  
fore being communicated  
to anyone. (D)

Paris

Dated May 31, 1940

Rec'd 6:45 a.m.

Secretary of State,  
Washington.

RUSH.

962, May 31, noon (SECTION THREE).

To believe that the Government of the United States  
will be able ever to cooperate with Mussolini is as  
dangerous to the future of America as would have been  
the belief that our Government could cooperate with Al  
Capone.

The latest information of the French Government  
indicates that Mussolini will make war on France on June  
4.

I am sure you realize the bitterness that such a blow  
will produce.

May I inform the French Government when stating--as I  
must in view of your telegram under reference--that there  
is no hope whatsoever the Atlantic fleet will come to  
Tangier, that the moment Mussolini strikes economic and  
financial measures will be taken at once by our Government  
to make the lot of the aggressor hard?

Anything

a12xx01

-2- #962, May 31, noon (SECTION THREE) from Paris.

Anything you can do now will leave Mussolini less strength with which to cooperate with Hitler in attacking the Americas.

At this moment words are not enough. Indeed unaccompanied by acts they are rather sickening. (END MESSAGE)

BULLITT

RR

a12xx02

Safe File: Bullitt

2155, 2010, Bullitt J

Gres.

JT

GRAY  
PARIS

Dated June 10, 1940

Rec'd 10:13 p.m.

Secretary of State,  
Washington.

RUSH

1132, June 10, 6 p.m.

PERSONAL FOR THE PRESIDENT

I have just received from Paul Reynaud,  
President of the Council of Ministers, the following  
message to you. He telephoned to me and asked me to  
transmit it immediately since his own code clerks could  
not possibly do the work. This is the full text of the  
message referred to in my telegram earlier today.

"Mr. President: I wish first to express to you  
my gratitude for the generous aid that you have decided  
to give to us in aviation and armament.

For six days and six nights our divisions have been  
fighting without one hour of rest against an army which  
has a crushing superiority in numbers and material.  
Today the enemy is almost at the gates of Paris.

We shall fight in front of Paris; we shall fight  
behind Paris; we shall close ourselves in one of our  
provinces

0124401

-2- #1132, June 10, 6 p.m., from Paris

provinces to fight and if we should be driven out of it we shall establish ourselves in North Africa to continue the fight and if necessary in our American possessions.

(END SECTION ONE)

BULLITT

NPL

al2y402

PAP  
This telegram must be  
closely paraphrased be-  
fore being communicated  
to anyone. (D)

PARIS

Dated May 14, 1940

Rec'd 6:55 p.m.

Secretary of State

Washington

RUSH

659, May 14, 7 p.m.

PERSONAL AND [REDACTED] FOR THE PRESIDENT:

I received from Rome at 7 o'clock this evening  
Ambassador Phillips' rush 341, May 14, noon.

I felt that it was my duty to communicate the informa-  
tion it contained immediately to the Prime Minister. He  
was in a meeting of the War Cabinet but came out and I  
communicated the information to him at 7:10 p.m.

He said that the British Ambassador in Paris had just  
given him the same news. He expressed the opinion that  
Italy certainly would enter the war on the side of Germany  
and might even attack France tonight.

I asked where he expected the attack. He said that  
it might come in Tunis or might be begun by bombardments  
of the Riviera and Marseille by Italian planes.

The Prime Minister went on to say that he felt  
Mussolini had decided to act at this moment because of the  
appalling

REGRADED  
UNCLASSIFIED

Q12



PAP -2- 659, May 14, 7 p.m. from Paris

appalling success which the German army had had in the sector Montmedy-Sedan. He said that the Germans had attacked with colossal tanks and at the same time with a totally overwhelming mass of bombardment planes and pursuit planes.

(END SECTION ONE)

BULLITT

WVC

012202

EG

GRAY

Paris

Dated June 10, 1940

Rec'd 3:05 p.m.

Secretary of State,  
Washington.

RUSH

1132, June 10, 6 p.m. (SECTION TWO)

A portion of the government has already left Paris. I am making ready to leave for the front. That will be to intensify the struggle with all the forces which we still have and not to abandon the struggle.

May I ask you, Mr. President, to explain all this yourself to your people to all the citizens of the United States saying to them that we are determined to sacrifice ourselves in the struggle that we are carrying on for all free men.

This very hour another dictatorship has stabbed France in the back. Another frontier is threatened. A naval war will begin.

You have replied generously to the appeal which I made to you a few days ago across the Atlantic. Today this 10th of June 1940 it is my duty to ask you for new and even larger assistance.

RR

BULLITT

Q122201